



Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS 8.x, Release Notes

First Published: December 22, 2016

Last Modified: February 16, 2024

Current Release: 8.2(11)

This document describes the features, caveats, and limitations for Cisco NX-OS software for use on the Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Switches. Use this document in combination with documents listed in [Related Documentation, page 160](#).

The documentation set for this product strives to use bias-free language. For the purposes of this documentation set, bias-free is defined as language that does not imply discrimination based on age, disability, gender, racial identity, ethnic identity, sexual orientation, socioeconomic status, and intersectionality. Exceptions may be present in the documentation due to language that is hardcoded in the user interfaces of the product software, language used based on RFP documentation, or language that is used by a referenced third-party product.



Note

Release notes are sometimes updated with new information about restrictions and caveats. See the following website for the most recent version of the Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Release Notes: <http://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/support/switches/nexus-7000-series-switches/products-release-notes-list.html>

[Table 1](#) shows the online change history for this document.

Table 1 **Change History**

| Date | Description |
|--------------------|--|
| February 16, 2024 | Created release notes for Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(11). |
| May 26, 2023 | Created release notes for Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(10). |
| September 30, 2022 | Created release notes for Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(9). |
| December 03, 2021 | Created release notes for Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(8). |
| July 02, 2021 | Updated the Supported Upgrade and Downgrade Paths, page 41 section to include Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(8)D1(1). |
| June 25, 2021 | Created release notes for Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(7a). |



Table 1 **Change History**

| Date | Description |
|--------------------|--|
| January 08, 2021 | Updated the Supported Upgrade and Downgrade Paths, page 41 section to include Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(7)D1(1). |
| November 4, 2020 | Added Bug details: for Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(3). |
| July 24, 2020 | Created release notes for Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(6). |
| April 17, 2020 | Updated the Supported Upgrade and Downgrade Paths, page 41 section to include Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(6)D1(1). |
| November 15, 2019 | Updated the Supported Upgrade and Downgrade Paths, page 41 section to include Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(5)D1(1). |
| November 14, 2019 | Created release notes for Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(5). |
| June 21, 2019 | Created release notes for Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(4). |
| March 1, 2019 | Created release notes for Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(3). |
| November 2, 2018 | Updated the Supported Upgrade and Downgrade Paths, page 41 section to include Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(3)D1(1). |
| September 26, 2018 | Updated the Supported Upgrade and Downgrade Paths, page 41 section to include Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(3a). |
| June 11, 2018 | Updated the Supported Upgrade and Downgrade Paths, page 41 section to include Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(3). |
| April 12, 2018 | Created release notes for Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(2). |
| March 7, 2018 | Created release notes for Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(2a). |
| January 30, 2018 | Created release notes for Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(2). |
| September 28, 2017 | Created release notes for Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1). |
| June 30, 2017 | Updated the Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(3) supports the following cold boot support matrix , page 86 section to include Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(2)D1(1). |
| May 3 2017 | Created release notes for Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(1). |
| February 21, 2017 | Updated the Upgrade and Downgrade Paths and Caveats, page 41 section to include Cisco NX-OS Release 6.2(18). |
| December 22, 2016 | Created release notes for Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0(1). |

Contents

This document includes the following sections:

- [Introduction, page 3](#)
- [System Requirements, page 3](#)
- [Guidelines and Limitations, page 31](#)
- [Upgrade and Downgrade Paths and Caveats, page 41](#)
- [Erasable Programmable Logic Device Images, page 96](#)
- [New Hardware, page 98](#)
- [New and Enhanced Software Features, page 100](#)

- [MIBs, page 114](#)
- [Licensing, page 115](#)
- [Caveats, page 115](#)
- [Upgrade and Downgrade, page 160](#)
- [Related Documentation, page 160](#)
- [Obtaining Documentation and Submitting a Service Request, page 160](#)

Introduction

The Cisco NX-OS software for the Cisco Nexus 7000 Series fulfills the routing, switching, and storage networking requirements of data centers and provides an Extensible Markup Language (XML) interface and a command-line interface (CLI) similar to Cisco IOS software.

System Requirements

This section includes the following topic:

- [Supported Device Hardware, page 3](#)

Supported Device Hardware

The Cisco NX-OS software supports the Cisco Nexus 7000 Series that includes Cisco Nexus 7000 switches and Cisco Nexus 7700 switches. You can find detailed information about supported hardware in the [Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Hardware Installation and Reference Guide](#).



Note

Cisco Nexus 7000 Supervisor 1 modules, M1 series modules (XL and non-XL modes), FAB-1 modules, F2 series modules are not supported in Cisco NX-OS Release 8.x.

[Table 2](#) shows the Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Switch and Cisco Nexus 7700 Switch hardware support details.

[Table 3](#) shows the Fabric Extender (FEX) modules supported by the Cisco Nexus 7000 and Cisco Nexus 7700 I/O modules.

[Table 4](#) shows the transceiver devices supported in each release of Cisco Nexus 7000 Series.

For a list of minimum recommended Cisco NX-OS software releases for use with Cisco Nexus 7000 Series switches, see the document titled [Minimum Recommended Cisco NX-OS Releases for Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Switches](#).

Table 2 *Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Switches and Cisco Nexus 7700 Switches Hardware Support*

| Product ID | Hardware | Minimum Software Release |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Hardware | | |
| N7K-AC-3KW | 3.0-kW AC power supply unit | 6.1(2) |
| N7K-AC-6.0KW | 6.0-kW AC power supply unit | 4.0(1) |

Table 2 Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Switches and Cisco Nexus 7700 Switches Hardware Support

| Product ID | Hardware | Minimum Software Release |
|---|---|----------------------------|
| N7K-AC-7.5KW-INT N7K-AC-7.5KW-US | 7.5-kW AC power supply unit | 4.1(2) 4.1(2) |
| N7K-C7004 | Cisco Nexus 7004 chassis | 6.1(2) |
| N7K-C7004-FAN | Replacement fan for the Cisco Nexus 7004 chassis | 6.1(2) |
| N7K-C7009 | Cisco Nexus 7009 chassis | 5.2(1) |
| N7K-C7009-FAB-2 | Fabric module, Cisco Nexus 7000 Series 9-slot | 5.2(1) |
| N7K-C7009-FAN | Replacement fan for the Cisco Nexus 7009 chassis | 5.2(1) |
| N7K-C7010 | Cisco Nexus 7010 chassis | 4.0(1) |
| N7K-C7010-FAB-2 | Fabric module, Cisco Nexus 7000 Series 10-slot | 6.0(1) |
| N7K-C7010-FAN-F | Fabric fan tray for the Cisco Nexus 7010 chassis | 4.0(1) |
| N7K-C7010-FAN-S | System fan tray for the Cisco Nexus 7010 chassis | 4.0(1) |
| N7K-C7018 | Cisco Nexus 7018 chassis | 4.1(2) |
| N7K-C7018-FAB-2 | Fabric module, Cisco Nexus 7000 Series 18-slot | 6.0(1) |
| N7K-C7018-FAN | Fan tray for the Cisco Nexus 7018 chassis | 4.1(2) |
| N7K-DC-3KW | 3.0-kW DC power supply unit | 6.1(2) |
| N7K-DC-6.0KW N7K-DC-PIU N7K-DC-CAB= | 6.0-kW DC power supply unit (cable included) DC power interface unit DC 48 V, -48 V cable (spare) | 5.0(2) 5.0(2) 5.0(2) |
| N7K-F248XP-25E | Enhanced 48-port 1/10 Gigabit Ethernet SFP+ I/O module (F2E Series) | 6.1(2) |
| N7K-F248XT-25E | Enhanced 48-port 1/10 GBASE-T RJ45 module (F2E Series) | 6.1(2) |
| N7K-F306CK-25 | Cisco Nexus 7000 6-port 100-Gigabit Ethernet CPAK I/O module (F3 Series) | 6.2(10) |
| N7k-F312FQ-25 | Cisco Nexus 7000 12-port 40-Gigabit Ethernet QSFP+ I/O module (F3 Series) | 6.2(6) |

Table 2 Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Switches and Cisco Nexus 7700 Switches Hardware Support

| Product ID | Hardware | Minimum Software Release |
|---|--|---------------------------------|
| N7K-F348XP-25 | Cisco Nexus 7000 48-port 1/10-Gigabit Ethernet SFP+ I/O module (F3 Series) | 6.2(12) |
| N7K-HV-3.5KW | 3.5KW High Voltage Power Supply Unit | 7.3(0)D1(1) |
| N7K-M202CF-22L | 2-port 100-Gigabit Ethernet I/O module XL (M2 Series) | 6.1(1) |
| N7K-M206FQ-23L | 6-port 40-Gigabit Ethernet I/O module XL (M2 Series) | 6.1(1) |
| N7K-M224XP-23L | 24-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet I/O module XL (M2 Series) | 6.1(1) |
| N7K-M324FQ-25L | Cisco Nexus 7000 M3 Series 24-Port 40-Gigabit Ethernet I/O Module | 8.0(1) |
| N7K-M348XP-25L | Cisco Nexus 7000 M3 Series 48-Port 1/10-Gigabit Ethernet I/O Module | 8.0(1) |
| N7K-SUP2 | Supervisor 2 module | 6.1(1) |
| N7K-SUP2E | Supervisor 2 Enhanced module | 6.1(1) |
| Cisco Nexus 7700 Series Hardware | | |
| N77-AC-3KW | Cisco Nexus 7700 AC power supply | 6.2(2) |
| N77-C7702 | Cisco Nexus 7702 chassis | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| N77-C7702-FAN | Fan, Cisco Nexus 7702 chassis | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| N77-C7706 | Cisco Nexus 7706 chassis | 6.2(6) |
| N77-C7706-FAB-2 | Fabric Module, Cisco Nexus 7706 chassis | 6.2(6) |
| N77-C7706-FAN | Fan, Cisco Nexus 7706 chassis | 6.2(6) |
| N77-C7706-FAN-2 | Generation 2 Fan Tray, Cisco Nexus 7706 Chassis | 8.1(1) |
| N77-C7710 | Cisco Nexus 7710 chassis | 6.2(2) |
| N77-C7710-FAB-2 | Fabric Module, Cisco Nexus 7710 chassis | 6.2(2) |
| N77-C7710-FAN | Fan, Cisco Nexus 7710 chassis | 6.2(2) |
| N77-C7710-FAN-2 | Fan, Cisco Nexus 7710 chassis | 8.1(1) |
| N77-C7718 | Cisco Nexus 7718 chassis | 6.2(2) |
| N77-C7718-FAB-2 | Fabric Module, Cisco Nexus 7718 chassis | 6.2(2) |
| N77-C7718-FAN | Fan, Cisco Nexus 7718 chassis | 6.2(2) |

Table 2 Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Switches and Cisco Nexus 7700 Switches Hardware Support

| Product ID | Hardware | Minimum Software Release |
|-----------------|--|--------------------------|
| N77-C7718-FAN-2 | Fan, Cisco Nexus 7718 chassis | 8.1(1) |
| N77-DC-3KW | Cisco Nexus 7700 DC power supply | 6.2(2) |
| N77-F248XP-23E | Cisco Nexus 7700 Enhanced 48-port 1/10 Gigabit Ethernet SFP+ I/O module (F2E Series) | 6.2(2) |
| N77-F324FQ-25 | Cisco Nexus 7700 24-port 40-Gigabit Ethernet QSFP+ I/O module (F3 Series) | 6.2(6) |
| N77-F348XP-23 | Cisco Nexus 7700 48-port 1/10-Gigabit Ethernet SFP+ I/O module (F3 Series) | 6.2(6) |
| N77-HV-3.5KW | 3.5KW High Voltage Power Supply Unit | 7.3(0)D1(1) |
| N77-M312CQ-26L | 12-Port 100-Gigabit Ethernet (M3 Series) | 8.0(1) |
| N77-M348XP-23L | 48-port 1/10-Gigabit Ethernet SFP+ I/O module (M3 series) | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| N77-M324FQ-25L | 24-port 40-Gigabit Ethernet QSFP+ I/O module (M3 series) | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| N77-SUP2E | Cisco Nexus 7700 Supervisor 2 Enhanced module | 6.2(2) |

Table 3 FEX Modules Supported by Cisco Nexus 7000 and 7700 Series Modules

| Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Module | FEX Module | Minimum Software Release | |
|---|---|--------------------------|---------------|
| FEX Modules Supported by Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Modules | | | |
| 48-port 1-/10-Gigabit Ethernet SFP+ I/O M3 Series module (N7K-M348XP-25L) | N2K-C2232PP | 8.1(1) | |
| | N2K-C2224TP | | |
| | 24-port 40-Gigabit Ethernet QSFP+ I/O M3 Series module (N7K-M324FQ-25L) | | N2K-C2248TP-E |
| | | | N2K-C2248PQ |
| | | | N2K-C2348UPQ |
| | | | N2K-C2348TQ |
| | | | N2K-C2332TQ |
| N2k-C2348TQ-E | 8.2(1) | | |
| N2K-B22DELL-P | | | |

Table 3 FEX Modules Supported by Cisco Nexus 7000 and 7700 Series Modules (continued)

| Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Module | FEX Module | Minimum Software Release | |
|--|------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| 12-port 40-Gigabit Ethernet QSFP I/O F3 Series module (N7k-F312FQ-25) | N2K-C2224TP-1GE | 6.2(12) | |
| | N2K-C2248TP-1GE | | |
| | N2K-C2232PP-10GE | | |
| | N2K-C2232TM | | |
| | N2K-C2248TP-E | | |
| | N2K-C2232TM-E | | |
| | N2K-C2248PQ | | |
| | N2K-B22HP ¹ | | |
| | N2K-C2348UPQ | | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | N2K-C2348TQ | | |
| N2K-B22IBM | | | |
| | N2K-C2332TQ | 8.1(1) | |
| | N2k-C2348TQ-E | 8.2(1) | |
| 6-port 40-Gigabit Ethernet I/O M2 Series module XL (N7K-M206FQ-23L) | N2k-2348UPQ | 7.2(0)D1(1) | |
| | N2k-2348TQ | | |
| Breakout (4*10G) mode 40-Gigabit Ethernet I/O M2 Series module XL (N7K-M206FQ-23L) | N2k-2224TP | 7.2(0)D1(1) | |
| | N2k-2232PP | | |
| | N2k-2232TM | | |
| | N2k-2232TM-E | | |
| | N2k-2248PQ | | |
| | N2k-2248TP | | |
| | N2k-2248TP-E | | |
| 24-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet I/O M2 Series module XL (N7K-M224XP-23L) | N2K-C2224TP-1GE | 6.1(1) | |
| | N2K-C2248TP-1GE | | |
| | N2K-C2232PP-10GE | | |
| | N2K-C2232TM | | |
| | N2K-C2248TP-E | | |
| | N2K-C2232TM-E | 6.2(2) | |
| | | | N2K-C2248PQ |
| | | | N2K-B22HP |
| | N2K-C2348UPQ | 7.2(0)D1(1) | |
| | | | N2K-C2348TQ |
| N2K-B22IBM | | | |

Table 3 FEX Modules Supported by Cisco Nexus 7000 and 7700 Series Modules (continued)

| Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Module | FEX Module | Minimum Software Release | |
|--|--|--------------------------|-------------|
| 48-port 1/10 Gigabit Ethernet SFP+ I/O F3 Series module (N7K-F348XP-25) | N2K-C2224TP-1GE | 6.2(12) | |
| | N2K-C2248TP-1GE | | |
| | N2K-C2232PP-10GE | | |
| | N2K-C2232TM | | |
| | N2K-C2248TP-E | | |
| | N2K-2232TM-E | | |
| | N2K-2248PQ | | |
| | N2K-B22HP | | |
| | N2K-C2348UPQ | | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | N2K-C2348TQ | | |
| N2K-B22IBM | | | |
| Enhanced 48-port 1/10 Gigabit Ethernet SFP+ I/O module (F2E Series) (N7K-F248XP-25E) | N2K-C2332TQ | 8.1(1) | |
| | N2K-C2348TQ-E | 8.2(1) | |
| | N2K-B22DELL-P | | |
| | Enhanced 48-port 1/10 Gigabit Ethernet SFP+ I/O module (F2E Series) (N7K-F248XP-25E) | N2K-C2224TP-1GE | 6.1(2) |
| | | N2K-C2248TP-1GE | |
| | | N2K-C2232PP-10GE | |
| N2K-C2232TM | | | |
| N2K-C2248TP-E | | | |
| Enhanced 48-port 1/10 Gigabit Ethernet SFP+ I/O module (F2E Series) (N7K-F248XP-25E) | N2K-2232TM-E | 6.2(2) | |
| | N2K-C2248PQ | | |
| | N2K-B22HP | | |
| Enhanced 48-port 1/10 Gigabit Ethernet SFP+ I/O module (F2E Series) (N7K-F248XP-25E) | N2K-C2348UPQ | 7.2(0)D1(1) | |
| | N2K-C2348TQ | | |
| | N2K-B22IBM | | |
| | N2K-C2332TQ | | 8.1(1) |

FEX Modules Supported by Cisco Nexus 7700 Series Modules

Table 3 FEX Modules Supported by Cisco Nexus 7000 and 7700 Series Modules (continued)

| Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Module | FEX Module | Minimum Software Release | | | | |
|--|--|--------------------------|---|-------------|---------------|--------|
| 48-port 1/10 Gigabit Ethernet SFP+ I/O module (F2E Series) (N77-F248XP-23E) | N2K-C2224TP-1GE | 6.2(2) | | | | |
| | N2K-C2248TP-1GE | | | | | |
| | N2K-C2232PP-10GE | | | | | |
| | N2K-C2232TM | | | | | |
| | N2K-C2232TM-E | | | | | |
| | N2K-C2248PQ | | | | | |
| | N2K-C2248TP-E | | | | | |
| | N2K-B22HP | 7.2(0)D1(1) | | | | |
| | N2K-C2348UPQ | | | | | |
| | N2K-C2348TQ | | | | | |
| 24-port Cisco Nexus 7700 F3 Series 40-Gigabit Ethernet QSFP I/O module (N77-F324FQ-25) | N2K-C2332TQ | 8.1(1) | | | | |
| | N2K-C2224TP-1GE N2K-C2248TP-1GE N2K-C2232PP-10GE N2K-C2232TM N2K-C2248TP-E N2K-C2232TM-E N2K-C2248PQ N2K-B22HP ² | 6.2(8) | | | | |
| | | | N2K-C2348UPQ N2K-C2348TQ N2K-B22IBM | 7.2(0)D1(1) | | |
| | | | | | N2K-C2332TQ | 8.1(1) |
| | | | | | N2k-C2348TQ-E | 8.2(1) |
| | | | N2K-B22DELL-P | | | |

Table 3 FEX Modules Supported by Cisco Nexus 7000 and 7700 Series Modules (continued)

| Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Module | FEX Module | Minimum Software Release | |
|---|------------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| 48-port Cisco Nexus 7700 F3 Series 1/10-Gigabit Ethernet SFP+ I/O module (N77-F348XP-23) | N2K-C2224TP-1GE | 6.2(6) | |
| | N2K-C2248TP-1GE | | |
| | N2K-C2232PP-10GE | | |
| | N2K-C2232TM | | |
| | N2K-C2248TP-E | | |
| | N2K-C2232TM-E | | |
| | N2K-C2248PQ | | |
| | N2K-B22HP | | |
| | N2K-C2348UPQ | | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | N2K-C2348TQ | | |
| N2K-B22IBM | | | |
| 48-Port 1/10 Gigabit Ethernet SFP+ I/O M3 Series module (N77-M348XP-23L) 24-Port 40 Gigabit Ethernet QSFP+ I/O M3 Series module (N77-M324FQ-25L) | N2K-C2232PP | 8.1(1) | |
| | N2K-C2224TP | | |
| | N2K-C2248TP-E | | |
| | N2K-C2248PQ | | |
| | N2K-C2348UPQ | | |
| | N2K-C2348TQ | | |
| | N2K-C2332TQ | | |
| | N2k-C2348TQ-E | | 8.2(1) |
| | N2K-B22DELL-P | | |

1. FEX server-facing interfaces should be configured in autonegotiate mode. Do not force a specific data rate.

**Note**

The Cisco Nexus 7000 Enhanced F2 Series 48-port 1/10 GBASE-T RJ-45 Module (N7K-F248XT-25E) does not support Cisco Nexus 2000 FEXs.

**Note**

FEX modules does not support M3 series modules in Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)DX(1), Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(1)D1, and in Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0(1).

Table 4 Transceivers Supported by Cisco NX-OS Software Releases

| I/O Module | Product ID | Transceiver Type | Minimum Software Version |
|-------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|
| N77-F248XP-23E | FET-10G | Cisco Fabric Extender Transceiver (FET) | 6.2(2) |
| | SFP-10G-AOCxM | 10GBASE-AOC (Active Optical Cable) SFP+ Cable (1 m, 2 m, 3 m, 5 m, 7 m, 10 m) | 6.2(2) |
| | SFP-10G-BXD-I | 10GBASE-BX Bidirectional (single fiber) SFP+, 10km reach, downstream | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | SFP-10G-BXU-I | 10GBASE-BX Bidirectional (single fiber) SFP+, 10km reach, upstream | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | SFP-10G-SR SFP-10G-SR-S | 10GBASE-SR SFP+ | 6.2(2) |
| | SFP-10G-LR SFP-10G-LR-S | 10GBASE-LR SFP+ | 6.2(2) |
| | SFP-10G-ER SFP-10G-ER-S | 10GBASE-ER SFP+ | 6.2(2) |
| | SFP-10G-LRM | 10GBASE-LRM SFP+ | 6.2(2) |
| | SFP-10G-ZR ¹ SFP-10G-ZR-S | 10GBASE-ZR SFP+ | 6.2(2) |
| | SFP-H10GB-CUxM | SFP-H10GB-CUxM Twinax Cable Passive (1 m, 3 m, 5 m) | 6.2(2) |
| | SFP-H10GB-CUxM | SFP-H10GC-CUxM Twinax Cable Passive (1.5 m, 2 m, 2.5 m) | 6.2(2) |
| | SFP-H10GB-ACUxM | SFP-H10GB-ACUxM Twinax Cable Active (7 m, 10 m) | 6.2(2) |
| | SFP-GE-T | 1000BASE-T SFP | 6.2(2) |
| | SFP-GE-S | 1000BASE-SX SFP (DOM) | 6.2(2) |
| | SFP-GE-L | 1000BASE-LX/LH SFP (DOM) | 6.2(2) |
| | SFP-GE-Z | 1000BASE-ZX SFP (DOM) | 6.2(2) |
| | GLC-LH-SM | 1000BASE-LX/LH SFP | 6.2(2) |
| | GLC-LH-SMD | 1000BASE-LX/LH SFP | 6.2(2) |
| | GLC-SX-MM | 1000BASE-SX SFP | 6.2(2) |
| | GLC-SX-MMD | 1000BASE-SX SFP | 6.2(2) |
| | GLC-ZX-SM | 1000BASE-ZX SFP | 6.2(2) |
| | GLC-ZX-SMD | 1000BASE-ZX SFP | 6.2(2) |
| | GLC-T | 1000BASE-T SFP | 6.2(2) |

Table 4 Transceivers Supported by Cisco NX-OS Software Releases (continued)

| I/O Module | Product ID | Transceiver Type | Minimum Software Version |
|-------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|
| | GLC-TE | 1000BASE-T SFP | 6.2(10) |
| | GLC-BX-D | 1000BASE-BX10-D | 6.2(2) |
| | GLC-BX-U | 1000BASE-BX10-U | 6.2(2) |
| | GLC-EX-SMD | 1000BASE-EX SFP | 6.2(2) |
| | CWDM-SFP-xxx ² | 1000BASE-CWDM | 6.2(2) |
| | DWDM-SFP10G-xx.xx ³ | 10GBASE-DWDM SFP+ | 6.2(2) |
| | DWDM-SFP-xxx ³ | 1000BASE-DWDM | 6.2(2) |
| N77-F312CK-26 | CPAK-100G-SR4 ⁴ | Multi-mode fiber (MMF) | 7.3(2)D1(1) |
| | CPAK-100G-ER4L | Cisco 100GBASE-ER4L CPAK | 7.2(1)D1(1) |
| | CPAK-100G-LR4 [#] | Cisco 100GBASE-LR4 CPAK | 6.2(6) |
| | CPAK-100G-SR10 [#] | Cisco 100GBASE-SR10 CPAK | 6.2(6) |
| N77-F324FQ-25 | CVR-QSFP-SFP10G (Only version V02 of the CVR-QSFP-SFP10G module is supported.) | QSFP 40G to SFP+ 10G Adapter Module | 8.2(1) |
| | CVR-QSFP-SFP10G (This is supported only on F3 40G I/O modules with SFP-10G-SR or SFP-10G-SR-S optics. If the F3 I/O module is reloaded, the ports containing the CVR-QSFP-SFP10G adapter may remain down even after the F3 I/O module comes back up. If so, the CVR-QSFP-SFP10G adapter must be reseated.) (Only version V02 of the CVR-QSFP-SFP10G module is supported.) | Cisco 40G QSFP | 6.2(14) |
| | QSFP-40G-SR-BD | Cisco 40G BiDi QSFP+ | 6.2(6) |
| | QSFP-40G-SR4 QSFP-40G-SR4-S | 40GBASE-SR4 QSFP+ | 6.2(6) |
| | QSFP-40G-CSR4 | 40GBASE-CSR4 QSFP+ | 6.2(6) |
| | QSFP-40GE-LR4 QSFP-40G-LR4-S | 40GBASE-LR4 QSFP+ | 6.2(6) |
| | FET-40G | Cisco 40G Fabric Extender Transceiver (FET) | 6.2(8) |
| | QSFP-H40G-ACUxM | 40GBASE-CR4 QSFP+ Direct Attach Copper Cable Active (7 m, 10 m) | 6.2(8) |

Table 4 Transceivers Supported by Cisco NX-OS Software Releases (continued)

| I/O Module | Product ID | Transceiver Type | Minimum Software Version |
|-------------------|----------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| | QSFP-4X10G-ACxM | 40GBASE-CR4 QSFP+ to 4x SFP+ Twinax Direct Attach Copper Breakout Cable Active (7 m, 10 m) | 6.2(8) |
| | QSFP-4X10G-LR-S | Single-mode fiber (SMF) | 7.3(1)D1(1) |
| | QSFP-H40G-AOCxM | 40GBASE-AOC (Active Optical Cable) QSFP Cable (1 m, 2 m, 3 m, 5 m, 7 m, 10 m) | 6.2(8) |
| | QSFP-H40G-AOC15M | 40GBASE-AOC (Active Optical Cable) QSFP Cable (15m) | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | QSFP-4X10G-AOCxM | 40GBASE-AOC (Active Optical Cable) QSFP to 4x10G SFP+ Breakout Cable (1 m, 2 m, 3 m, 5 m, 7 m, 10 m) | 6.2(8) |
| | WSP-Q40GLR4L | 40GBASE-LR4 lite (2km SMF) QSFP+ | 6.2(10) |
| | QSFP-40G-LR4 | 40GBASE-LR4 QSFP+ (Ethernet and OTU3 capable) | 6.2(12) |
| | QSFP-40G-ER4 | 40GBASE-ER4 QSFP+ (40km) | 6.2(12) |
| N77-F348XP-23 | CWDM-SFP-xxxx ² | 1000BASE-CWDM | 6.2(8) |
| | DWDM-SFP-xxxx ² | 1000BASE-DWDM | 6.2(8) |
| | GLC-TE | 1000BASE-T SFP | 6.2(10) |
| | FET-10G | Cisco Fabric Extender Transceiver (FET) | 6.2(6) |
| | SFP-10G-AOCxM | 110GBASE-AOC (Active Optical Cable) SFP+ Cable (1 m, 2 m, 3 m, 5 m, 7 m, 10 m) | 6.2(10) |
| | SFP-10G-BXD-I | 10GBASE-BX Bidirectional (single fiber) SFP+, 10km reach, downstream | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | SFP-10G-BXU-I | 10GBASE-BX Bidirectional (single fiber) SFP+, 10km reach, upstream | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | SFP-10G-SR SFP-10G-SR-S | 10GBASE-SR SFP+ | 6.2(6) |
| | SFP-10G-LR SFP-10G-LR-S | 10GBASE-LR SFP+ | 6.2(6) |
| | SFP-10G-ER SFP-10G-ER-S | 10GBASE-ER SFP+ | 6.2(6) |

Table 4 Transceivers Supported by Cisco NX-OS Software Releases (continued)

| I/O Module | Product ID | Transceiver Type | Minimum Software Version |
|---------------|--|--|--------------------------|
| | SFP-10G-ZR SFP-10G-ZR-S | 10GBASE-ZR SFP+ | 6.2(6) |
| | DWDM-SFP10G-xx.xx | 10GBASE-DWDM SFP+ | 6.2(6) |
| | SFP-10G-LRM ¹ | 10GBASE-LRM SFP+ | 6.2(8) |
| | SFP-H10GB-CUxM | SFP-H10GB-CUxM Twinax Cable Passive (1 m, 3 m, 5 m) | 6.2(8) |
| | SFP-H10GB-CUxM | SFP-H10GC-CUxM Twinax Cable Passive (1.5 m, 2 m, 2.5 m) | 6.2(8) |
| | SFP-H10GB-ACUxM | SFP-H10GB-ACUxM Twinax Cable Active (7 m, 10 m) | 6.2(8) |
| | SFP-GE-T | 1000BASE-T SFP | 6.2(8) |
| | SFP-GE-S | 1000BASE-SX SFP (DOM) | 6.2(8) |
| | SFP-GE-L | 1000BASE-LX/LH SFP (DOM) | 6.2(8) |
| | SFP-GE-Z | 1000BASE-ZX SFP (DOM) | 6.2(8) |
| | GLC-LH-SM | 1000BASE-LX/LH SFP | 6.2(8) |
| | GLC-LH-SMD | 1000BASE-LX/LH SFP | 6.2(8) |
| | GLC-SX-MM | 1000BASE-SX SFP | 6.2(8) |
| | GLC-SX-MMD | 1000BASE-SX SFP | 6.2(8) |
| | GLC-ZX-SM | 1000BASE-ZX SFP | 6.2(8) |
| | GLC-ZX-SMD | 1000BASE-ZX SFP | 6.2(8) |
| | GLC-T | 1000BASE-T SFP | 6.2(8) |
| | GLC-BX-D | 1000BASE-BX10-D | 6.2(8) |
| | GLC-BX-U | 1000BASE-BX10-U | 6.2(8) |
| | GLC-EX-SMD | 1000BASE-EX SFP | 6.2(8) |
| | FET-10G | Cisco Fabric Extender Transceiver (FET) | 6.2(8) |
| N7K-F306CK-25 | CPAK-100G-SR4 ⁴ | Multi-mode fiber (MMF) | 7.3(2)D1(1) |
| | CPAK-100G-ER4L | Cisco 100GBASE-ER4L CPAK | 7.2(1)D1(1) |
| | CPAK-100G-LR4 [#] | Cisco 100GBASE-LR4 CPAK | 6.2(10) |
| | CPAK-100G-SR10 [#] | Cisco 100GBASE-SR10 CPAK | 6.2(10) |
| N7K-F312FQ-25 | CVR-QSFP-SFP10G <small>(Only version V02 of the CVR-QSFP-SFP10G module is supported.)</small> | QSFP 40G to SFP+ 10G Adapter Module | 8.2(1) |

Table 4 Transceivers Supported by Cisco NX-OS Software Releases (continued)

| I/O Module | Product ID | Transceiver Type | Minimum Software Version |
|---------------|---|--|--------------------------|
| | CVR-QSFP-SFP10G (This is supported only on F3 40G I/O modules with SFP-10G-SR or SFP-10G-SR-S optics. If the F3 I/O module is reloaded, the ports containing the CVR-QSFP-SFP10G adapter may remain down even after the F3 I/O module comes back up. If so, the CVR-QSFP-SFP10G adapter must be resealed.) (Only version V02 of the CVR-QSFP-SFP10G module is supported.) | Cisco 40G QSFP | 6.2(14) |
| | QSFP-40G-SR-BD | Cisco 40G BiDi QSFP+ | 6.2(6) |
| | QSFP-40G-SR4 QSFP-40G-SR4-S | 40GBASE-SR4 QSFP+ | 6.2(6) |
| | QSFP-40G-CSR4 | 40GBASE-CSR4 QSFP+ | 6.2(6) |
| | QSFP-40GE-LR4 QSFP-40G-LR4-S | 40GBASE-LR4 QSFP+ | 6.2(6) |
| | FET-40G | Cisco 40G Fabric Extender Transceiver (FET) | 6.2(6) |
| | QSFP-H40G-ACUxM | 40GBASE-CR4 QSFP+ Direct Attach Copper Cable Active (7 m, 10 m) | 6.2(8) |
| | QSFP-4X10G-ACxM | 40GBASE-CR4 QSFP+ to 4x SFP+ Twinax Direct Attach Copper Breakout Cable Active (7 m, 10 m) | 6.2(8) |
| | QSFP-4X10G-LR-S | Single-mode fiber (SMF) | 7.3(1)D1(1) |
| | QSFP-H40G-AOCxM | 40GBASE-AOC (Active Optical Cable) QSFP Cable (1 m, 2 m, 3 m, 5 m, 7 m, 10 m) | 6.2(8) |
| | QSFP-H40G-AOC15M | 40GBASE-AOC (Active Optical Cable) QSFP Cable (15m) | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | QSFP-4X10G-AOCxM | 40GBASE-AOC (Active Optical Cable) QSFP to 4x10G SFP+ Breakout Cable (1 m, 2 m, 3 m, 5 m, 7 m, 10 m) | 6.2(8) |
| | WSP-Q40GLR4L | 40GBASE-LR4 lite (2km SMF) QSFP+ | 6.2(10) |
| | QSFP-40G-LR4 | 40GBASE-LR4 QSFP+ (Ethernet and OTU3 capable) | 6.2(12) |
| | QSFP-40G-ER4 | 40GBASE-ER4 QSFP+ (40km) | 6.2(12) |
| N7K-F348XP-25 | CWDM-SFP-xxxx ² | 1000BASE-CWDM | 6.2(12) |

Table 4 Transceivers Supported by Cisco NX-OS Software Releases (continued)

| I/O Module | Product ID | Transceiver Type | Minimum Software Version |
|------------|----------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| | DWDM-SFP-xxxx ² | 1000BASE-DWDM | 6.2(12) |
| | GLC-TE | 1000BASE-T SFP | 6.2(12) |
| | FET-10G | Cisco Fabric Extender Transceiver (FET) | 6.2(12) |
| | SFP-10G-AOCxM | 110GBASE-AOC (Active Optical Cable) SFP+ Cable (1 m, 2 m, 3 m, 5 m, 7 m, 10 m) | 6.2(12) |
| | SFP-10G-BXD-I | 10GBASE-BX Bidirectional (single fiber) SFP+, 10km reach, downstream | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | SFP-10G-BXU-I | 10GBASE-BX Bidirectional (single fiber) SFP+, 10km reach, upstream | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | SFP-10G-SR SFP-10G-SR-S | 10GBASE-SR SFP+ | 6.2(12) |
| | SFP-10G-LR SFP-10G-LR-S | 10GBASE-LR SFP+ | 6.2(12) |
| | SFP-10G-ER SFP-10G-ER-S | 10GBASE-ER SFP+ | 6.2(12) |
| | SFP-10G-ZR SFP-10G-ZR-S | 10GBASE-ZR SFP+ | 6.2(12) |
| | DWDM-SFP10G-xx.xx | 10GBASE-DWDM SFP+ | 6.2(12) |
| | SFP-10G-LRM ¹ | 10GBASE-LRM SFP+ | 6.2(12) |
| | SFP-H10GB-CUxM | SFP-H10GB-CUxM Twinax Cable Passive (1 m, 3 m, 5 m) | 6.2(12) |
| | SFP-H10GB-CUxM | SFP-H10GC-CUxM Twinax Cable Passive (1.5 m, 2 m, 2.5 m) | 6.2(12) |
| | SFP-H10GB-ACUxM | SFP-H10GB-ACUxM Twinax Cable Active (7 m, 10 m) | 6.2(12) |
| | SFP-GE-T | 1000BASE-T SFP | 6.2(12) |
| | SFP-GE-S | 1000BASE-SX SFP (DOM) | 6.2(12) |
| | SFP-GE-L | 1000BASE-LX/LH SFP (DOM) | 6.2(12) |
| | SFP-GE-Z | 1000BASE-ZX SFP (DOM) | 6.2(12) |
| | GLC-LH-SM | 1000BASE-LX/LH SFP | 6.2(12) |
| | GLC-LH-SMD | 1000BASE-LX/LH SFP | 6.2(12) |
| | GLC-SX-MM | 1000BASE-SX SFP | 6.2(12) |
| | GLC-SX-MMD | 1000BASE-SX SFP | 6.2(12) |

Table 4 Transceivers Supported by Cisco NX-OS Software Releases (continued)

| I/O Module | Product ID | Transceiver Type | Minimum Software Version |
|-------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|
| | GLC-ZX-SM | 1000BASE-ZX SFP | 6.2(12) |
| | GLC-ZX-SMD | 1000BASE-ZX SFP | 6.2(12) |
| | GLC-T | 1000BASE-T SFP | 6.2(12) |
| | GLC-BX-D | 1000BASE-BX10-D | 6.2(12) |
| | GLC-BX-U | 1000BASE-BX10-U | 6.2(12) |
| | GLC-EX-SMD | 1000BASE-EX SFP | 6.2(12) |
| | FET-10G | Cisco Fabric Extender Transceiver (FET) | 6.2(12) |
| N7K-F248XP-25 | FET-10G | Cisco Fabric Extender Transceiver (FET) | 6.0(1) |
| | SFP-10G-BXD-I | 10GBASE-BX Bidirectional (single fiber) SFP+, 10km reach, downstream | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | SFP-10G-BXU-I | 10GBASE-BX Bidirectional (single fiber) SFP+, 10km reach, upstream | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | SFP-10G-SR SFP-10G-SR-S | 10GBASE-SR SFP+ | 6.0(1) |
| | SFP-10G-LR SFP-10G-LR-S | 10GBASE-LR SFP+ | 6.0(1) |
| | SFP-10G-ER SFP-10G-ER-S | 10GBASE-ER SFP+ | 6.0(1) |
| | SFP-10G-LRM | 10GBASE-LRM SFP+ | 6.0(1) |
| | SFP-10G-ZR ² SFP-10G-ZR-S | 10GBASE-ZR SFP+ | 6.1(1) |
| | SFP-10G-AOCxM | 10GBASE-AOC (Active Optical Cable) SFP+ Cable (1 m, 2 m, 3 m, 5 m, 7 m, 10 m) | 6.2(2) |
| | SFP-H10GB-CUxM | SFP-H10GB-CUxM Twinax Cable Passive (1 m, 3 m, 5 m) | 6.0(1) |
| | SFP-H10GB-CUxM | SFP-H10GC-CUxM Twinax Cable Passive (1.5 m, 2 m, 2.5 m) | 6.2(2) |
| | SFP-H10GB-ACUxM | SFP-H10GB-ACUxM Twinax Cable Active (7 m, 10 m) | 6.0(1) |
| | SFP-GE-T | 1000BASE-T SFP | 6.0(1) |
| | SFP-GE-S | 1000BASE-SX SFP (DOM) | 6.0(1) |
| | SFP-GE-L | 1000BASE-LX/LH SFP (DOM) | 6.0(1) |

Table 4 Transceivers Supported by Cisco NX-OS Software Releases (continued)

| I/O Module | Product ID | Transceiver Type | Minimum Software Version |
|----------------|---|---|--------------------------|
| | SFP-GE-Z | 1000BASE-ZX SFP (DOM) | 6.0(1) |
| | GLC-TE | 1000BASE-T SFP | 6.2(10) |
| | GLC-LH-SM | 1000BASE-LX/LH SFP | 6.0(1) |
| | GLC-LH-SMD | 1000BASE-LX/LH SFP | 6.0(1) |
| | GLC-SX-MM | 1000BASE-SX SFP | 6.0(1) |
| | GLC-SX-MMD | 1000BASE-SX SFP | 6.0(1) |
| | GLC-ZX-SM | 1000BASE-ZX SFP | 6.0(1) |
| | GLC-ZX-SMD | 1000BASE-ZX SFP | 6.2(2) |
| | GLC-T | 1000BASE-T SFP | 6.0(1) |
| | GLC-BX-D | 1000BASE-BX10-D | 6.0(1) |
| | GLC-BX-U | 1000BASE-BX10-U | 6.0(1) |
| | GLC-EX-SMD | 1000BASE-EX SFP | 6.1(1) |
| | CWDM-SFP-xxxx ² | 1000BASE-CWDM | 6.0(1) |
| | DWDM-SFP10G-xx.xx ³ | 10GBASE-DWDM SFP+ | 6.1(1) |
| | DWDM-SFP-xxxx ³ | 1000BASE-DWDM | 6.0(1) |
| N7K-F248XP-25E | FET-10G | Cisco Fabric Extender Transceiver (FET) | 6.1(2) |
| | SFP-10G-BXD-I | 10GBASE-BX Bidirectional (single fiber) SFP+, 10km reach, downstream | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | SFP-10G-BXU-I | 10GBASE-BX Bidirectional (single fiber) SFP+, 10km reach, upstream | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | SFP-10G-SR SFP-10G-SR-S | 10GBASE-SR SFP+ | 6.1(2) |
| | SFP-10G-LR SFP-10G-LR-S | 10GBASE-LR SFP+ | 6.1(2) |
| | SFP-10G-ER SFP-10G-ER-S | 10GBASE-ER SFP+ | 6.1(2) |
| | SFP-10G-LRM | 10GBASE-LRM SFP+ | 6.1(2) |
| | SFP-10G-ZR ¹ SFP-10G-ZR-S | 10GBASE-ZR SFP+ | 6.1(2) |
| | SFP-10G-AOCxM | 10GBASE-AOC (Active Optical Cable) SFP+ Cable (1 m, 2 m, 3 m, 5 m, 7 m, 10 m) | 6.2(2) |
| | SFP-H10GB-CUxM | SFP-H10GB-CUxM Twinax Cable Passive (1 m, 3 m, 5 m) | 6.1(2) |

Table 4 Transceivers Supported by Cisco NX-OS Software Releases (continued)

| I/O Module | Product ID | Transceiver Type | Minimum Software Version |
|-------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|
| | SFP-H10GB-CUxM | SFP-H10GC-CUxM Twinax Cable Passive (1.5 m, 2 m, 2.5 m) | 6.2(2) |
| | SFP-H10GB-ACUxM | SFP-H10GB-ACUxM Twinax Cable Active (7 m, 10 m) | 6.1(2) |
| | SFP-GE-T | 1000BASE-T SFP | 6.1(2) |
| | SFP-GE-S | 1000BASE-SX SFP (DOM) | 6.1(2) |
| | SFP-GE-L | 1000BASE-LX/LH SFP (DOM) | 6.1(2) |
| | SFP-GE-Z | 1000BASE-ZX SFP (DOM) | 6.1(2) |
| | GLC-LH-SM | 1000BASE-LX/LH SFP | 6.1(2) |
| | GLC-LH-SMD | 1000BASE-LX/LH SFP | 6.1(2) |
| | GLC-SX-MM | 1000BASE-SX SFP | 6.1(2) |
| | GLC-SX-MMD | 1000BASE-SX SFP | 6.1(2) |
| | GLC-ZX-SM | 1000BASE-ZX SFP | 6.1(2) |
| | GLC-ZX-SMD | 1000BASE-ZX SFP | 6.1(2) |
| | GLC-T | 1000BASE-T SFP | 6.1(2) |
| | GLC-TE | 1000BASE-T SFP | 6.2(10) |
| | GLC-BX-D | 1000BASE-BX10-D | 6.1(2) |
| | GLC-BX-U | 1000BASE-BX10-U | 6.1(2) |
| | GLC-EX-SMD | 1000BASE-EX SFP | 6.1(2) |
| | CWDM-SFP-xxxx ² | 1000BASE-CWDM | 6.1(2) |
| | DWDM-SFP10G-xx.xx ³ | 10GBASE-DWDM SFP+ | 6.1(2) |
| | DWDM-SFP-xxxx ³ | 1000BASE-DWDM | 6.1(2) |
| N7K-M108X2-12L | SFP-10G-SR ¹ SFP-10G-SR-S | 10GBASE-SR SFP+ | 5.2(3a) |
| | SFP-10G-LR ¹ SFP-10G-LR-S | 10GBASE-LR SFP+ | 5.2(3a) |
| | SFP-10G-LRM ¹ | 10GBASE-LRM SFP+ | 5.2(1) |
| | SFP-H10GB-CUxM ¹ | SFP-H10GB-CUxM Twinax Cable Passive (1 m, 3 m, 5 m) | 5.2(1) |
| | CVR-X2-SFP10G | OneX Converter Module - X2 to SFP+ Adapter | 5.2(1) |
| | X2-10GB-CX4 | 10GBASE-CX4 X2 | 5.1(1) |
| | X2-10GB-ZR | 10GBASE-ZR X2 | 5.1(1) |
| | X2-10GB-LX4 | 10GBASE-LX4 X2 | 5.1(1) |
| | X2-10GB-SR | 10GBASE-SR X2 | 5.0(2a) |
| | X2-10GB-LR | 10GBASE-LRX2 | 5.0(2a) |

Table 4 Transceivers Supported by Cisco NX-OS Software Releases (continued)

| I/O Module | Product ID | Transceiver Type | Minimum Software Version |
|----------------|-----------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| | X2-10GB-LRM | 10GBASE-LRM X2 | 5.0(2a) |
| | X2-10GB-ER | 10GBASE-ERX2 | 5.0(2a) |
| | DWDM-X2-xx.xx= ³ | 10GBASE-DWDM X2 | 5.0(2a) |
| N7K-M148GS-11L | SFP-GE-S | 1000BASE-SX | 5.0(2a) |
| | GLC-SX-MM | | 5.0(2a) |
| | SFP-GE-L | 1000BASE-LX | 5.0(2a) |
| | GLC-LH-SM | | 5.0(2a) |
| | SFP-GE-Z | 1000BASE-ZX | 5.0(2a) |
| | GLC-ZX-SM | | 5.0(2a) |
| | GLC-EX-SMD | 1000BASE-EX SFP | 6.2(2) |
| | GLC-ZX-SMD | 1000BASE-ZX SFP | 6.2(2) |
| | GLC-T | 1000BASE-T | 5.0(2a) |
| | SFP-GE-T | | 5.0(2a) |
| | GLC-BX-D | 1000BASE-BX10-D | 5.2(1) |
| | GLC-BX-U | 1000BASE-BX10-U | 5.2(1) |
| | GLC-SX-MMD | 1000BASE-SX | 5.2(1) |
| | GLC-LH-SMD | 1000BASE-LX | 5.2(1) |
| | GLC-TE | 1000BASE-T SFP | 6.2(10) |
| | DWDM-SFP-xxxx ³ | 1000BASE-DWDM | 5.0(2a) |
| | CWDM-SFP-xxxx ² | 1000BASE-CWDM | 5.0(2a) |
| N7K-M132XP-12L | FET-10G | Cisco Fabric Extender Transceiver (FET) | 5.1(1) |
| | SFP-10G-BXD-I | 10GBASE-BX Bidirectional (single fiber) SFP+, 10km reach, downstream | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | SFP-10G-BXU-I | 10GBASE-BX Bidirectional (single fiber) SFP+, 10km reach, upstream | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | SFP-10G-SR | 10GBASE-SR SFP+ | 5.1(1) |
| | SFP-10G-SR-S | | |
| | SFP-10G-LR | 10GBASE-LR SFP+ | 5.1(1) |
| | SFP-10G-LR-S | | |
| | SFP-10G-ER | 10GBASE-ER SFP+ | 5.1(1) |
| | SFP-10G-ER-S | | |
| | SFP-10G-LRM | 10GBASE-LRM SFP+ | 5.1(1) |

Table 4 Transceivers Supported by Cisco NX-OS Software Releases (continued)

| I/O Module | Product ID | Transceiver Type | Minimum Software Version |
|-------------------|---|--|---------------------------------|
| | SFP-10G-ZR ¹ SFP-10G-ZR-S | 10GBASE-ZR SFP+ | 6.1(1) |
| | SFP-10G-AOCxM | 10GBASE-AOC (Active Optical Cable) SFP+ Cable (1 m, 2 m, 3 m, 5 m, 7 m, 10 m) | 6.2(2) |
| | SFP-H10GB-ACUxM | SFP-H10GB-ACUxM Twinax Cable Active (7 m, 10 m) | 5.1(1) |
| | SFP-H10GB-CUxM ¹ | SFP-H10GB-CUxM Twinax Cable Passive (1 m, 3 m, 5 m) | 5.1(2) |
| | SFP-H10GB-CUxM | SFP-H10GC-CUxM Twinax Cable Passive (1.5 m, 2 m, 2.5 m) | 6.2(2) |
| | DWDM-SFP10G-xx.xx ³ | 10GBASE-DWDM SFP+ | 6.1(1) |
| N7K-M224XP-23L | SFP-10G-BXD-I | 10GBASE-BX Bidirectional (single fiber) SFP+, 10km reach, downstream | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | SFP-10G-BXU-I | 10GBASE-BX Bidirectional (single fiber) SFP+, 10km reach, upstream | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | FET-10G | Cisco Fabric Extender Transceiver (FET) | 6.1(1) |
| | SFP-10G-SR SFP-10G-SR-S | 10GBASE-SR SFP+ | 6.1(1) |
| | SFP-10G-LR SFP-10G-LR-S | 10GBASE-LR SFP+ | 6.1(1) |
| | SFP-10G-ER SFP-10G-ER-S | 10GBASE-ER SFP+ | 6.1(1) |
| | SFP-10G-ZR ³ SFP-10G-ZR-S | 10GBASE-ZR SFP+ | 6.1(1) |
| | SFP-10G-LRM | 10GBASE-LRM SFP+ | 6.1(1) |
| | SFP-10G-AOCxM | 10GBASE-AOC (Active Optical Cable) SFP+ Cable (1 m, 2 m, 3 m, 5 m, 7 m, 10 m) | 6.2(2) |
| | SFP-H10GB-ACUxM | SFP-H10GB-ACUxM Twinax Cable Active (7 m, 10 m) | 6.1(1) |
| | SFP-H10GB-CUxM ¹ | SFP-H10GB-CUxM Twinax Cable Passive (1m, 3m, 5m) | 6.1(1) |
| | SFP-H10GB-CUxM | SFP-H10GC-CUxM Twinax Cable Passive (1.5 m, 2 m, 2.5 m) | 6.2(2) |
| | DWDM-SFP10G-xx.xx ³ | 10GBASE-DWDM SFP+ | 6.1(1) |

Table 4 *Transceivers Supported by Cisco NX-OS Software Releases (continued)*

| I/O Module | Product ID | Transceiver Type | Minimum Software Version |
|-------------------|--|---|---------------------------------|
| N77-M312CQ-26L | CPAK-100G-SR4 | Multi-mode fiber (MMF) | 8.1(1) |
| | QSFP-100G-CSR4-S | 100G extended short reach 300m OM3 400m OM4 | 8.2(1) |
| | QSFP-100G-ER4L-S | 100G-ER4 lite SMF (40km) | 8.2(1) |
| | QSFP-100G-SM-SR | 100G Short Reach over dual SMF (2km) | 8.2(1) |
| | QSFP-100G-SR4-S QSFP-40G-CSR4 QSFP-40G-SR4 QSFP-40G-SR4-S QSFP-40G-SR-BD | Multi-mode fiber (MMF) | 8.0(1) |
| | QSFP-100G-CWDM4-S QSFP-100G-PSM4-S QSFP-100G-LR4-S QSFP-40G-LR4-S QSFP-40G-ER4 QSFP-40G-LR4 | Single-mode fiber (SMF) | 8.0(1) |
| | QSFP-H40G-ACU7M QSFP-H40G-ACU10M | Direct attach copper, active | 8.0(1) |

Table 4 *Transceivers Supported by Cisco NX-OS Software Releases (continued)*

| I/O Module | Product ID | Transceiver Type | Minimum Software Version |
|-------------------|--|---|---------------------------------|
| | QSFP-100G-AOC1M QSFP-100G-AOC2M QSFP-100G-AOC3M QSFP-100G-AOC5M QSFP-100G-AOC7M QSFP-100G-AOC10M QSFP-100G-AOC15M QSFP-100G-AOC20M QSFP-100G-AOC25M QSFP-100G-AOC30M QSFP-H40G-AOC1M QSFP-H40G-AOC2M QSFP-H40G-AOC3M QSFP-H40G-AOC5M QSFP-H40G-AOC7M QSFP-H40G-AOC10M QSFP-H40G-AOC15M | Active optical cable assembly | 8.0(1) |
| | WSP-Q40G-LR4L | 40GBASE-LR4 QSFP40G (for Single-mode Fiber (SMF)) | 8.0(1) |

Table 4 Transceivers Supported by Cisco NX-OS Software Releases (continued)

| I/O Module | Product ID | Transceiver Type | Minimum Software Version |
|----------------|---|---|--------------------------|
| N77-M324FQ-25L | CVR-QSFP-SFP10G FET-10G SFP-10G-SR SFP-10G-SR-S DWDM-SFP10G-xx.xx ³ SFP-10G-BXD-I SFP-10G-BXU-I SFP-10G-LRM SFP-10G-ER SFP-10G-ER-S SFP-10G-LR SFP-10G-LR-S SFP-10G-ZR SFP-10G-ZR-S SFP-H10GB-CU1M SFP-H10GB-CU1-5M SFP-H10GB-CU2M SFP-H10GB-CU2-5M SFP-H10GB-CU3M SFP-H10GB-CU5M SFP-H10GB-ACU7M SFP-H10GB-ACU10M SFP-10G-AOC1M SFP-10G-AOC2M SFP-10G-AOC3M SFP-10G-AOC5M SFP-10G-AOC7M SFP-10G-AOC10M | QSFP 40G to SFP+ 10G Adapter Module | 8.2(1) |
| | FET-40G | Cisco Fabric Extender Transceiver (FET) | 8.1(1) |

Table 4 *Transceivers Supported by Cisco NX-OS Software Releases (continued)*

| I/O Module | Product ID | Transceiver Type | Minimum Software Version |
|-------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|
| | QSFP-40G-CSR4 QSFP-40G-SR4 QSFP-40G-SR4-S QSFP-40G-SR-BD | Multi-mode fiber (MMF) | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | QSFP-40G-ER4 QSFP-40G-LR4 QSFP-40G-LR4-S QSFP-4X10G-LR-S WSP-Q40G-LR4L | Single-mode fiber (SMF) | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | QSFP-H40G-ACU7M QSFP-H40G-ACU10M | Direct attach copper, active | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | QSFP-4X10G-AC7M QSFP-4X10G-AC10M | Direct attach breakout copper, active | 8.0(1) |
| | QSFP-H40G-AOC1M QSFP-H40G-AOC2M QSFP-H40G-AOC3M QSFP-H40G-AOC5M QSFP-H40G-AOC7M QSFP-H40G-AOC10M QSFP-H40G-AOC15M | Active optical cable assembly | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | QSFP-4X10G-AOC1M QSFP-4X10G-AOC2M QSFP-4X10G-AOC3M QSFP-4X10G-AOC5M QSFP-4X10G-AOC7M QSFP-4X10G-AOC10M | Active optical breakout cable assembly | 8.0(1) |
| N77-M348XP-23L | FET-10G | Cisco Fabric Extender Transceiver (FET) | 8.1(1) |
| | GLC-TE | Category 5 | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | GLC-LH-SMD GLC-SX-MMD | Multi-mode fiber (MMF) | 7.3(0)DX(1) |

Table 4 Transceivers Supported by Cisco NX-OS Software Releases (continued)

| I/O Module | Product ID | Transceiver Type | Minimum Software Version |
|-------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|
| | CWDM-SFP-xxxx ² DWDM-SFP-xxxx GLC-BX-U GLC-BX-D GLC-EX-SMD GLC-LH-SMD GLC-ZX-SMD | Single-mode fiber (SMF) | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | SFP-10G-SR | Multi-mode fiber (MMF) | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | SFP-10G-SR-S | 10G BASE-SR SFP+ transceiver module for Multi-mode fiber (MMF) | 8.0(1) |
| | DWDM-SFP10G-xx.xx ³ SFP-10G-BXD-I SFP-10G-BXU-I SFP-10G-LRM | Single-mode fiber (SMF) | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | SFP-10G-ER | 10G BASE-LR SFP+ transceiver module for Single-mode fiber (SMF) | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | SFP-10G-ER-S | 10G BASE-LR SFP+ transceiver module for Single-mode fiber (SMF) | 8.0(1) |
| | SFP-10G-LR | 10G BASE-LR SFP+ transceiver module for Single-mode fiber (SMF) | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | SFP-10G-LR-S | 10G BASE-LR SFP+ transceiver module for Single-mode fiber (SMF) | 8.0(1) |
| | SFP-10G-ZR | 10G BASE-LR SFP+ transceiver module for Single-mode fiber (SMF) | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | SFP-10G-ZR-S | 10G BASE-LR SFP+ transceiver module for Single-mode fiber (SMF) | 8.0(1) |

Table 4 *Transceivers Supported by Cisco NX-OS Software Releases (continued)*

| I/O Module | Product ID | Transceiver Type | Minimum Software Version |
|-------------------|--|--|---------------------------------|
| | SFP-H10GB-CU1M SFP-H10GB-CU1-5M SFP-H10GB-CU2M SFP-H10GB-CU2-5M SFP-H10GB-CU3M SFP-H10GB-CU5M | Twinax cable assembly, passive | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | SFP-H10GB-ACU7M SFP-H10GB-ACU10M | Twinax cable assembly, active | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | SFP-10G-AOC1M SFP-10G-AOC2M SFP-10G-AOC3M SFP-10G-AOC5M SFP-10G-AOC7M SFP-10G-AOC10M | Active optical cable assembly | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| N7K-M202CF-22L | CFP-40G-SR4 | 40GBASE-SR4 CFP | 6.1(2) |
| | CFP-40G-LR4 | 40GBASE-LR4 CFP | 6.1(2) |
| | CFP-100G-SR10 | 100GBASE-SR10 CFP | 6.1(3) |
| | CFP-100G-LR4 | 100GBASE-LR4 CFP | 6.1(1) |
| | CFP-100G-ER4 | 100GBASE-ER4 CFP | 6.2(10) |
| N7K-M206FQ-23L | FET-40G | Cisco 40G Fabric Extender Transceiver (FET) | 6.2(6) |
| | QSFP-40G-SR-BD | Cisco 40G BiDi QSFP+ | 6.2(6) |
| | QSFP-40G-SR4 QSFP-40G-SR4-S | 40GBASE-SR4 QSFP+ | 6.1(1) |
| | QSFP-40G-CSR4 | 40GBASE-CSR4 QSFP+ | 6.2(2) |
| | QSFP-40GE-LR4 QSFP-40G-LR4-S | 40GBASE-LR4 QSFP+ | 6.1(4) |
| | QSFP-H40G-ACUxM | 40GBASE-CR4 QSFP+ Direct Attach Copper Cable Active (7 m, 10 m) | 6.2(2) |
| | QSFP-4X10G-ACxM | 40GBASE-CR4 QSFP+ to 4x SFP+ Twinax Direct Attach Copper Breakout Cable Active (7 m, 10 m) | 6.2(8) |

Table 4 *Transceivers Supported by Cisco NX-OS Software Releases (continued)*

| I/O Module | Product ID | Transceiver Type | Minimum Software Version |
|-------------------|-------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| | QSFP-H40G-AOCxM | 40GBASE-AOC (Active Optical Cable) QSFP Cable (1 m, 2 m, 3 m, 5 m, 7 m, 10 m) | 6.2(8) |
| | QSFP-H40G-AOC15M | 40GBASE-AOC (Active Optical Cable) QSFP Cable (15m) | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | QSFP-4X10G-AOCxM | 40GBASE-AOC (Active Optical Cable) QSFP to 4x10G SFP+ Breakout Cable (1 m, 2 m, 3 m, 5 m, 7 m, 10 m) | 6.2(8) |
| | WSP-Q40GLR4L | 40GBASE-LR4 lite (2km SMF) QSFP+ | 6.2(10) |
| | QSFP-40G-LR4 | 40GBASE-LR4 QSFP+ (Ethernet and OTU3 capable) | 6.2(12) |
| | QSFP-40G-ER4 | 40GBASE-ER4 QSFP+ (40km) | 6.2(12) |

Table 4 *Transceivers Supported by Cisco NX-OS Software Releases (continued)*

| I/O Module | Product ID | Transceiver Type | Minimum Software Version |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| N7K-M324FQ-25L | CVR-QSFP-SFP10G | QSFP 40G to SFP+ 10G Adapter Module | 8.2(1) |
| | FET-10G | | |
| | SFP-10G-SR | | |
| | SFP-10G-SR-S | | |
| | DWDM-SFP10G-xx.xx ³ | | |
| | SFP-10G-BXD-I | | |
| | SFP-10G-BXU-I | | |
| | SFP-10G-LRM | | |
| | SFP-10G-ER | | |
| | SFP-10G-ER-S | | |
| | SFP-10G-LR | | |
| | SFP-10G-LR-S | | |
| | SFP-10G-ZR | | |
| | SFP-10G-ZR-S | | |
| | SFP-H10GB-CU1M | | |
| | SFP-H10GB-CU1-5M | | |
| | SFP-H10GB-CU2M | | |
| | SFP-H10GB-CU2-5M | | |
| | SFP-H10GB-CU3M | | |
| | SFP-H10GB-CU5M | | |
| | SFP-H10GB-ACU7M | | |
| | SFP-H10GB-ACU10M | | |
| | SFP-10G-AOC1M | | |
| SFP-10G-AOC2M | | | |
| SFP-10G-AOC3M | | | |
| SFP-10G-AOC5M | | | |
| SFP-10G-AOC7M | | | |
| SFP-10G-AOC10M | | | |
| | FET-40G | Cisco Fabric Extender Transceiver (FET) | 8.1(1) |
| | QSFP-H40G-ACUxM | Direct attach copper, active | 8.0(1) |
| | QSFP-H40G-AOCxM | Active optical cable assembly | 8.0(1) |
| | QSFP-4X10G-AC7M | Direct attach breakout copper, active | 8.0(1) |

Table 4 Transceivers Supported by Cisco NX-OS Software Releases (continued)

| I/O Module | Product ID | Transceiver Type | Minimum Software Version |
|----------------|--|---|--------------------------|
| | QSFP-4X10G-AC10M | Direct attach breakout copper, active | 8.0(1) |
| | QSFP-4X10G-ACUxM | Direct attach breakout copper, active | 8.0(1) |
| | QSFP-4X10G-AOC1M | Active optical breakout cable assembly | 8.0(1) |
| | QSFP-4X10G-AOC2M | Active optical breakout cable assembly | 8.0(1) |
| | QSFP-4X10G-AOC3M | Active optical breakout cable assembly | 8.0(1) |
| | QSFP-4X10G-AOC5M | Active optical breakout cable assembly | 8.0(1) |
| | QSFP-4X10G-AOC7M | Active optical breakout cable assembly | 8.0(1) |
| | QSFP-4X10G-AOC10M | Active optical breakout cable assembly | 8.0(1) |
| | QSFP-40G-CSR4 | Multi-mode fiber (MMF) | 8.0(1) |
| | QSFP-40G-ER4 | Single-mode fiber (SMF) | 8.0(1) |
| | QSFP-4x10G-LR-S | Single-mode fiber (SMF) | 8.0(1) |
| | QSFP-40G-LR4 | Single-mode fiber (SMF) | 8.0(1) |
| | QSFP-40G-LR4-S | Single-mode fiber (SMF) | 8.0(1) |
| | QSFP-40G-SR4 | Multi-mode fiber (MMF) | 8.0(1) |
| | QSFP-40G-SR4-S | Multi-mode fiber (MMF) | 8.0(1) |
| | QSFP-40G-SR-BD | Multi-mode fiber (MMF) | 8.0(1) |
| N7K-M348XP-25L | CWDM-SFP-xxxx ² | Single-mode fiber (SMF) | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | CWDM-SFP 10G-1xxx | Single-mode fiber (SMF) | 8.0(1) |
| | DWDM-SFP-xxxx | Single-mode fiber (SMF) | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | DWDM-SFP 10G-xx.xx | Single-mode fiber (SMF) | 8.0(1) |
| | FET-10G | Cisco Fabric Extender Transceiver (FET) | 8.1(1) |
| | GLC-BX-U GLC-BX-D GLC-EX-SMD GLC-LH-SMD GLC-ZX-SMD | Single-mode fiber (SMF) | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | GLC-LH-SMD GLC-SX-MMD | Multi-mode fiber (MMF) | 7.3(0)DX(1) |

Table 4 *Transceivers Supported by Cisco NX-OS Software Releases (continued)*

| I/O Module | Product ID | Transceiver Type | Minimum Software Version |
|------------|------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| | GLC-TE | Category 5 | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | SFP-10G-AOCxM | Active optical cable assembly | 8.0(1) |
| | SFP-10G-BXU-I | Single-mode fiber (SMF) | 8.0(1) |
| | SFP-10G-BXD-I | Single-mode fiber (SMF) | 8.0(1) |
| | SFP-10G-ER | Single-mode fiber (SMF) | 8.0(1) |
| | SFP-10G-LR | Single-mode fiber (SMF) | 8.0(1) |
| | SFP-10G-LRM | Single-mode fiber (SMF) | 8.0(1) |
| | SFP-10G-SR | Multi-mode fiber (MMF) | 8.0(1) |
| | SFP-10G-ZR | Single-mode fiber (SMF) | 8.0(1) |
| | SFP-H10GB-ACU7M | Twinax cable assembly, active | 8.0(1) |
| | SFP-H10GB-ACU10M | Twinax cable assembly, active | 8.0(1) |
| | SFP-H10GB-CU1M | Twinax cable passive | 8.0(1) |
| | SFP-H10GB-CU1-5M | Twinax cable passive | 8.0(1) |
| | SFP-H10GB-CU2M | Twinax cable passive | 8.0(1) |
| | SFP-H10GB-CU2-5M | Twinax cable passive | 8.0(1) |
| | SFP-H10GB-CU3M | Twinax cable passive | 8.0(1) |
| | SFP-H10GB-CU5M | Twinax cable passive | 8.0(1) |

¹Minimum version supported is -02.

²CWDM-SFP-xxxx is supported only with 1-Gigabit Ethernet I/O modules.

³DWDM-SFP10G-C is not supported.

⁴For Cisco NX-OS 8.x releases, CPAK-100G-SR4 is supported from Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(1).

[#]If you remove and reinsert a CPAK, reinsertion must be delayed by at least 30 seconds. This enables the device to discharge completely and power up properly upon reinsertion.

**Note**

For a complete list of supported optical transceivers, see the [Cisco Transceiver Module Compatibility Information](#) page.

Guidelines and Limitations

This section includes the following topics:

- [Guidelines and Limitations - Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2\(9\)](#), page 32
- [Guidelines and Limitations—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2\(3\)](#), page 32
- [Guidelines and Limitations—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2\(2\)](#), page 32
- [Guidelines and Limitations—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2\(1\)](#), page 33

- [Guidelines and Limitations—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1\(1\), page 34](#)
- [Guidelines and Limitations—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0\(1\), page 35](#)
- [Guidelines and Limitations Common for Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0\(1\) and Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1\(1\), page 36](#)

Guidelines and Limitations - Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(9)

N7K-SUP2

Cisco NX-OS Release 8.x utilizes more memory than earlier NX-OS releases. As a result, N7K-SUP2 (Non-enhanced) experiences low memory condition with multi-dimensional scale.

Refer to [Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Verified Scalability Guide](#) for more information.

Starting from NX-OS Release 8.2(9) and Release 8.4(6), low memory syslog threshold alerts are set as mentioned below:

```
minor 80 severe 85 critical 91
2023 Apr 20 01:22:43 700710-1 %PLATFORM-2-MEMORY_ALERT: Memory Status Alert : MINOR.
```

Prior to Release 8.2(9) and Release 8.4(6) in release 8.x train the thresholds must be configured through NX-OS CLI:

```
system memory-thresholds minor 80 severe 85 critical 91
```

You can use the following NX-OS commands to monitor memory usage:

```
show system internal memory-usage-per-module
show system resources
show system resources module all
```

Guidelines and Limitations—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(3)

This section describes the guidelines and limitations for the Cisco Nexus 7000 Series in Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(3).

- In a system with large routing table of approximately 250K routes and over, a M3 module upon reload may go online before the full routing table is populated in its TCAM. This issue is fixed in [CSCvn25428](#).

However, even with the fix in [CSCvn25428](#), if multiple M3 modules reload in tandem, some of the modules may go online without the full routing table in TCAM. There is no fix for the second case. This is a known limitation.

Guidelines and Limitations—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(2)

This section describes the guidelines and limitations for the Cisco Nexus 7000 Series in Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(2).

- You need to use the breakout configuration on the interface in order to use the CVR-QSFP-SFP10G converter on N77-M324FQ-25L and N77-F324FQ-25 modules.

Guidelines and Limitations—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1)

This section describes the guidelines and limitations for the Cisco Nexus 7000 Series in Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1).

- When you run Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1) on a Cisco Nexus 7000 or Cisco Nexus 7700 switches having overlay technology (OTV, VXLAN or L2VPN/VPLS) configuration with M3 series modules, there is a chance that some Layer 2 tunneled multicast traffic might be mis-forwarded due to scale conditions on the M3 module or the M3 module might go into a failure state with the following error:

```
FATAL interrupt with Error Description: BEM_EL3_CTL_INVLD
%MODULE-2-MOD_SOMEPORTS_FAILED: Module 1 (Serial number: JAE202004WF) reported failure
on ports Ethernet1/7 (Ethernet) due to fatal error in device DEV_SLF_BRI (device error
0xce401600)
```

For more information and workaround details refer to [CSCvg09282](#).

In order to check and confirm if you come across this issue, look for the exact failure reason using the **sh module internal exceptionlog module <mod_num>** command.

This defect can affect a Cisco Nexus 7000 or Cisco Nexus 7700 chassis running M3 modules under the following condition. (This issue is specific to M3 modules and not applicable to F3 or any other modules.)

- OTV or VXLAN with scaled configuration close to 2K VLANs/BD extended.
- Network churn in a short period of time (multiple overlay flaps within 10 minutes) which involves bringing down the tunnels and recreating them in the system might lead to above symptoms.

The workaround for this issue is to reload the affected M3 module. To avoid re-occurrence of this problem, reduce the number of VLANs/BD extended over DCI.

A SMU for this fix is being tested and validated and will be published to the field.

- All Virtual Private LAN Services (VPLS) and Ethernet over MPLS (EoMPLS) functionalities, except Ethernet Flow Points (EFP), service instances, and bridge domains, are supported on M3-Series I/O modules.
- Flexible ACL TCAM bank chaining is supported on the M2 Series modules in Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1) along with the existing support for the M3 Series modules.
- Starting with Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1), FabricPath feature is supported on a VDC that has M3 and F3 Series modules.
- When you use the **storm-control unicast level *percentage*** command in a module, both the unknown and known unicast traffic gets discarded after reaching the threshold value.

VXLAN BGP EVPN and OTV inter operation feature has the following limitations on M3 modules for in Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1):

- This feature is supported only on the M3-only VDC.
- A secondary IP has to be configured on each BDI. Anycast IP should also be configured, it acts as a primary and continue to be used on the VXLAN side.
- To enable seamless mobility across legacy and VXLAN PODs, HSRP MAC and Anycast gateway MAC should be explicitly cross configured as gateway MAC.
- The **tunnel-stitching** command flaps the overlay interface.
- Static ARP is required for Layer 3 connectivity between vPC peers.
- Orphan port should not be connected to the vPC secondary.

- OTV Proxy ARP is not supported for OTV with BDI.
- VXLAN ARP Suppression and OTV Proxy ARP should be consistently configured.
- There is no ISSU support for VXLAN with OTV and BDI feature.
- Router-on-a-stick approach is used for overlay multicast routing.
- OTV loopback is not supported.
- Migration option 1 or option 2 should be used in Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1).
- Layer 3 multicast routing is not supported on border leaf with VXLAN+OTV extension.
- Two overlays on a same join interface are not supported.
- VXLAN BGP EVPN and OTV inter operation feature does not have any convergence improvements in Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1).
- VXLAN BGP EVPN and OTV inter operation feature supports only 3 OTV sites in Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1).

Guidelines and Limitations—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(1)

This section describes the guidelines and limitations in Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(1) for the Cisco Nexus 7000 Series.

- vPC+ feature is supported on the M3 modules in Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(1).
- FabricPath feature is not supported on a VDC that has M3 and F3 modules in Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(1).
- The in-band Power On Auto Provisioning (POAP) works in any setup where connectivity to the DHCP server is present in the in-band port. You can use the in-band port in the non-FabricPath setups.
- In Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(1) only the admin users are allowed to access/initiate the secure FTP (SFTP).
- The multi-hop BFD feature supports only the static routes in Cisco NX-OS release 8.1(1),
- When you use the **storm-control unicast level *percentage*** command in a module, both the unknown and known unicast traffic gets discarded after reaching the threshold value.

M3 FEX Support

The number of VLANs per Fabric Extender server interface is 300 for M3 modules.

M3 FEX does not support the following features in Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(1):

- vPC+ / FabricPath
- PVLAN over FEX
- VSI / EVPN with FEX
- FEX AA (active-active mode)

Dynamic Routing over vPC

- Dynamic Routing over vPC feature (for IPv4 Unicast traffic only) is supported on F2E, F3, and M3 series modules in Cisco NX-OS. Dynamic Routing is not supported over vPC+.

Unsupported Features - VDC on M3 Module

The following features are not supported on a VDC that has an M3 module:

- MPLS L2VPN
- MPLS L2VPN QoS
- LISP
- Physical port vPC
- Storage VDC
- QoS Template: 7e/6e/4e network QoS: The QoS templates are globally applied from the default VDC and hence this would not be allowed at the system level, which means if the system has an M3 module, the QoS templates would not be supported.
- PTP Pong

Guidelines and Limitations—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0(1)

This section describes the guidelines and limitations in Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0(1) for the Cisco Nexus 7000 Series.

Unsupported Features - VDC on M3 Module

The following features are not supported on a VDC that has an M3 module:

- FabricPath
- vPC+
- MPLS L2VPN
- MPLS L2VPN QoS
- LISP
- Physical port vPC
- FEX
- Storage VDC
- QoS Template: 7e/6e/4e network QoS: The QoS templates are globally applied from the default VDC and hence this would not be allowed at the system level, which means if the system has an M3 module, the QoS templates would not be supported.
- PTP Pong

Dynamic Routing over vPC

- Dynamic Routing over vPC feature (for IPv4 Unicast traffic only) is supported only on F2E and F3 series modules in Cisco NX-OS.

Storm-control Suppresses Unicast Traffic

- When you use the **storm-control unicast level *percentage*** command in a module, both the unknown and known unicast traffic gets discarded after reaching the threshold value.

Network Analysis Module (NAM-NX1)

Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Network Analysis Module (NAM-NX1) is not supported.

Guidelines and Limitations Common for Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0(1) and Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(1)

The following guidelines and limitations are applicable to both the Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0(1) and Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(1).

Beginning with Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0(1), the following M1-Series I/O modules are not supported:

- Cisco Nexus 7000 M1-Series 48-port Gigabit Ethernet Module with XL Option (SFP optics) (N7K-M148GS-11L)
- Cisco Nexus 7000 M1-Series 48-port 10/100/1000 Ethernet Module with XL Option (RJ45) (N7K-M148GT-11L)
- Cisco Nexus 7000 M1-Series 32 Port 10GbE with XL Option, 80G Fabric (requires SFP+) (N7K-M132XP-12L)
- Cisco Nexus 7000 M1-Series 8-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet Module with XL Option (requires X2) (N7K-M108X2-12L)

Beginning with Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0(1), the following F2-Series I/O modules are not supported:

- Nexus 7000 F2-Series 48 Port 1G/10G Ethernet Module, SFP/SFP+ (and spare) (N7K-F248XP-25, N7K-F248XP-25=)

VXLAN BGP EVPN in VDCs having M3 modules

The following features are not supported for VXLAN BGP EVPN in VDCs having M3 modules:

- EVPN VXLAN leaf functionality (except Border Leaf functionality) is not supported.
- LISP hand off is not supported.
- Hosts connected behind FEX is not supported.

EVPN Border Leaf Hand Off Limitation in M3 Module

This limitation is on the EVPN to VRF lite hand off.

If EVPN fabric connected interface is on a M3 module and VRF lite interface is on F3 module, south to north traffic will be dropped on the border leaf.

Smart Licensing Show Commands are Missing on Non-Default VDC Context

Smart Licensing show commands are missing on the non-default VDC context. The work around is to use the default VDC to verify license related show outputs.

OTV Traffic Fails on VXLAN EVPN Border Leaf Due To ARP Resolution Failure

OTV traffic fails on VXLAN EVPN border leaf due to ARP resolution failure. This issue occurs on the following conditions:

- Dual switch VPC Border Leaf
- M3 only VDC setup

- vPC legs connected to OTV VDC
- Reloading the switch
- Using **shutdown** and **no shutdown** commands on the port-channel logical interface

The workaround to his issue is to do a ‘shutdown’ and ‘no shutdown’ of vPC port-channel member interfaces from both the vPC switches and then re-send the ARP for the flows.



Note

Port-channel interface shut and no shut may not work,

Native VLAN Change Causes Link Flap

Changing the native VLAN on an access port or trunk port will flap the interface. This behavior is expected.

Passive Copper Optic Cables are not Supported on the Non EDC Ports

Passive copper optic cables are not supported on the non-EDC ports.

The delay in link up event in SFP+ implementation is due to a factor called Electronic Dispersion Compensation (EDC). EDC ports mitigate power penalties associated with optical link budgets. Receivers without EDC (for example - SFP, where there is no delay in bringing the port up) can recover an optical signal only if the dispersion is less than approximately one-half Unit Interval (UI) over the length of fiber.

QSFP passive copper (QSFP-H40G-CU1M, QSFP-H40G-CU3M, QSFP-H40G-CU5M), and copper breakout cables (QSFP-4SFP10G-CU1M, QSFP-4SFP10G-CU3M, QSFP-4SFP10G-CU5M) are not supported on the following modules:

- N7K-M206FQ-23L
- N7K-F312FQ-25
- N77-F324FQ-25

The workaround to this limitation is to use active optical cables (QSFP-H40G-AOC1M, QSFP-H40G-AOC3M, QSFP-H40G-AOC5M) and active optical breakout cables (QSFP-4X10G-AOC1M, QSFP-4X10G-AOC3M, QSFP-4X10G-AOC5M).

The passive optics (N7K M3 40G, N77 M3 40G, and N77 M3 100G) are not supported on the following modules:

- N7K-M324FQ-25L
- N77-M324FQ-25L
- N77-M312CQ-26L

MPLS over GRE

MPLS over GRE is not supported on F3 and M3 modules.

VLAN Translation on Fabric Extender Is Not Supported

VLAN translation on fabric extender is not supported. If you need to map a VLAN, you must move the interface to the parent switch and then configure the VLAN translation on the switches directly. The VLAN translation configuration is applicable for trunk ports connecting two data centers.

The no hardware ejector enable Command is Not Recommended for Long-Term Use

The **no hardware ejector enable** command cannot be configured and persistently saved in the startup configuration. This command is intended for temporary usage.

To work around this limitation, do not physically remove an active supervisor. Instead, use the **system switchover** command to switch to the standby supervisor.

This applies only to the Cisco Nexus 7700 Series switches.

Saving VLAN Configuration Information

Because a VLAN configuration can be learned from the network while the VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) is in a server/client mode, the VLAN configuration is not stored in the running configuration. If you copy the running configuration to a file and apply this configuration at a later point, including after a switch reload, the VLANs will not be restored. However, the VLAN configuration will be erased if the switch is the only server in the VTP domain.

To work around this limitation, perform one of the following tasks:

- Configure one of the clients as the server.
- Complete these steps:
 1. Copy the VTP data file to the bootflash: data file by executing the **copy vtp-datafile bootflash:vtp-datafile** command.
 2. Copy the ASCII configuration to the startup configuration by executing the **copy ascii-cfg-file startup-config** command.
 3. Reload the switch.

This limitation does not apply to a binary configuration, which is the recommended approach, only for an ASCII configuration.

Behavior of Control Plane Packets in an F2e Series Module

To support the coexistence of an F2e Series module with an M Series module in the same VDC, the F2e Series module operates in a proxy mode so that all the Layer 3 traffic is sent to an M Series module in the same VDC. For F2e proxy mode, having routing adjacencies connected through F2e interfaces with an M1 Series module is not supported. However, routing adjacencies connected through F2e interfaces with an M2 Series module is supported.

Error Appears When Copying a File to the Running Configuration

Copying a file to the running configuration can trigger an error and the following message is displayed:

```
"WARNING! there is unsaved configuration"
```

This issue might occur if the configuration contains SNMP-related configurations to send traps or notifications, and if the file that is to be copied to the running configuration contains only EXEC **show** commands.

When the following message is displayed, enter **y**.

```
"This command will reboot the system. (y/n)? [n] y."
```

Note that there is no operational impact and no configuration loss when the switch reloads.

PONG in a vPC Environment

PONG is not supported in a vPC environment in the following scenarios:

- In a vPC environment, a PONG to an access switch or from an access switch might fail. To work around this issue, use the interface option while executing a PONG from an access switch to a vPC peer. The interface can be one that does not have to go over the peer link, such as an interface that is directly connected to the primary switch.
- When FabricPath is enabled and there are two parallel links on an F2 Series module, PONG might fail. To work around this issue, form a port channel with the two links as members.

LISP Traffic

A Layer 3 link is required between aggregation switches when deploying LISP host mobility on redundant LISP Tunnel Routers (xTRs) that are a part of a vPC. In rare (but possible) scenarios, failure to deploy this Layer 3 link might result in traffic being moved to the CPU and potentially dropped by the Control Plane Policing (CoPP) rate limiters.

Standby Supervisor Might Reset with a Feature-Set Operation

The standby supervisor might reload when a feature-set operation (install, uninstall, enable, or disable) is performed if the high availability (HA) state of the standby supervisor is not “HA standby” at the time of the feature-set operation. To prevent the reload, ensure that the state of the standby supervisor is “HA standby.” To check the HA state for the specific virtual device context (VDC) where the feature-set operation is performed, enter the **show system redundancy ha status** command on the active supervisor.

A reload of the standby supervisor has no operational impact because the active supervisor is not affected.

In addition, if you perform a feature-set operation while modules are in the process of coming up, then those modules are power cycled. Modules that are up and in the OK state are not power cycled when you perform a feature-set operation.

Unfair Traffic Distribution for Flood Traffic

Uneven load balancing of flood traffic occurs when you have a seven-member port channel. This behavior is expected, and occurs on all M Series and F Series modules. In addition, M Series modules do not support Result Bundle Hash (RBH) distribution for multicast traffic.

BFD Not Supported on the MTI Interface

If bidirectional forwarding detection (BFD) on Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) is configured together with MPLS multicast VPN (MVPN), the following error might appear:

```
2012 Jan 3 15:16:35 dc3_sw2-dc3_sw2-2 %PIM-3-BFD_REMOVE_FAIL: pim [22512] Session remove
request for neighbor 11.0.3.1 on interface Ethernet2/17 failed (not enough memory)
```

This error is benign. To avoid the error, disable BFD on the multicast tunnel interface (MTI) interface.

For every multicast domain of which an multicast VRF is a part, the PE router creates a MTI. MTI is an interface the multicast VRF uses to access the multicast domain.

Role-Based Access Control

You can configure role-based access control (RBAC) in the Cisco Nexus 7000 storage VDC using Cisco NX-OS CLI commands. You cannot configure RBAC in the Cisco Nexus 7000 storage VDC using Cisco Data Center Network Manager (DCNM). Note that RBAC in the storage VDC and in the Cisco Nexus 7000 Series switches is the same, which is different from that for the Cisco MDS 9500 Series Multilayer Directors.

RBAC CLI scripts used in Cisco MDS 9500 Series Multilayer Directors cannot be applied to the storage VDC configured for a Cisco Nexus 7000 Series switch.

You cannot distribute the RBAC configuration between a Cisco MDS 9500 Series switch and the storage VDC configured for a Cisco Nexus 7000 Series switch. To prevent this distribution, assign RBAC in Cisco MDS and the Cisco Nexus 7000 storage VDC to different Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) regions.

Limitation on the Level 4 Protocol Entries on the M Series Modules

The M Series modules support only 7 entries for Layer-4 protocols (L4Ops).

SVI Statistics on an F2 Series Module

F2 Series I/O modules do not support per-VLAN statistics. Therefore, the **show interface** command will not display per-VLAN Rx or Tx counters or statistics for switch virtual interfaces (SVIs).

TrustSec SGT on the F3 Series Modules

F3 Series I/O modules require a dot1q header to be present for proper processing and transport of SGT-tagged packets. For Layer 2 switch ports use trunked interfaces instead of an access VLAN. Layer 3 interfaces should be configured as an L3 subinterface to force the dot1q over the L3 interconnection.

Fabric Module Removal on the Cisco Nexus 7700 Switches

When a fabric module is power cycled or removed momentarily during an online insertion and removal (OIR) from slot 5 or slot 6 on a Cisco Nexus 7700 switch, packet drops can occur. This limitation is not applicable to Cisco Nexus 7702 Switches.

Fabric Utilization on the Cisco Nexus 7700 Switches

When traffic ingresses from a module on the Cisco Nexus 7700 switch at a rate much below the line rate, uniform fabric utilization does not occur across the fabric modules. This behavior is expected and reflects normal operation based on the fabric autospreading technology used in the Cisco Nexus 7700 switch.

MTU Changes do not Take Effect on FEX Queues

When you change the interface MTU on a fabric port, the configured MTU on the FEX ports are not configured to the same value. This issue occurs when the interface MTU changes on a fabric port.

The configured MTU for the FEX ports is controlled by the network QoS policy. To change the MTU that is configured on the FEX ports, modify the network QoS policy to also change when the fabric port MTU is changed.

Multicast Traffic is Forwarded to FEX Ports

Multicast traffic that is sent to Optimized Multicast Flooding (OMF) Local Targeting Logic (LTL) is forwarded to FEX ports that are not a part of the bridge domain (BD). This issue occurs when multicast traffic is sent to OMF LTL, which occurs if an unknown unicast flooding occurs when OMF is enabled.

FEX interfaces can support multicast routers, but OMF must be disabled on those VLANs. If there is a multicast MAC address mismatch on the VLAN, traffic will be flooded in the VLAN and will eventually reach the router behind the FEX port.

F2 Connectivity Restrictions on Connecting Ports to an FEX

If an ASCII configuration has incompatible ports, such as when the configuration is created with ports that are added to an FEX from different modules or VDC types, the ports might be added without warnings.

When connecting F2 Series ports to the same FEX, make sure the VDC type is the same as in the source configuration that is being replicated.

DHCP Snooping and vPC+ FEX

DHCP snooping is not supported when the vPC+ FEX feature is enabled.

Upgrade and Downgrade Paths and Caveats

This section includes information about upgrading and downgrading Cisco NX-OS software on Cisco Nexus 7000 Series switches. It includes the following sections:

- [Supported Upgrade and Downgrade Paths](#)
- [ISSU Upgrade](#)
- [In-Service Software Upgrade \(ISSU\) Caveats](#)
- [Non-ISSU Upgrade/Cold Boot Upgrade](#)
- [Non-In-Service Software Upgrade \(Non-ISSU\)/Cold Boot Upgrade Caveats](#)
- [Non-ISSU/Cold Boot Downgrade](#)

Supported Upgrade and Downgrade Paths

Before you upgrade or downgrade your Cisco NX-OS software, we recommend that you read the complete list of caveats in this section to understand how an upgrade or downgrade might affect your network, depending on the features that you have configured.



Note

Do not change any configuration settings or network settings during a software upgrade. Changes to the network settings might cause a disruptive upgrade.

Releases that are not listed for a particular release train do not support a direct ISSU.

Non-disruptive in-service software downgrades (ISSD) are not supported in the Cisco NX-OS 8.x releases.



Note For a nondisruptive upgrade dual supervisor modules are required.

ISSU Paths for Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(11)

See [Table 5](#) for the In-Service Software Upgrade (ISSU) paths for Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(11). Only the ISSU paths/combinations in [Table 5](#) have been tested and are supported.

Table 5 *Supported ISSU Paths for Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Switches and Cisco Nexus 7700 Switch (Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(11))*

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Direct ISSU Upgrade to Target Release |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(11) | 8.2(10) |
| | 8.2(9) |
| | 8.2(8) |
| | 8.2(7a) |
| | 8.2(6) |
| | 8.2(5) |
| | 8.2(4) |
| | 8.2(3) |
| | 8.2(2) |
| | 8.2(1) |
| | 8.1(2a) |
| | 8.1(2) |
| | 8.1(1) |
| | 8.0(1) |
| | 7.3(9)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(8)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(7)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(6)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(5)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(4)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(3)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(3a) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(3) |
| 7.3(2)D1(2) | |
| 7.3(2)D1(1) | |

If you are doing ISSU from a release other than the non-disruptive upgrade releases listed in the above table, that ISSU is disruptive in quality and requires the switch to reload.

If two successive ISSUs are performed between major releases (Multi-hop ISSU), a switch reload is required before the second ISSU.

Note

1. Multi-hop ISSU term refers to two successive ISSUs between major releases.
2. A major release introduces significant new software features, hardware platforms. The different major releases of Nexus 7000/7700 are 6.0.x, 6.1.x, 6.2.x, 7.0.x, 7.1.x, 7.2.x, 7.3.x, 8.0.x, 8.1.x, 8.2.x, 8.3.x, 8.4.x.
For example - Consider an upgrade from 8.1(1) TO 8.4(5).
The upgrade path - ISSU from 8.1(1) to 8.2(3) followed by ISSU from 8.2(3) to 8.2(5) and then followed by ISSU from 8.2(5) to 8.4(5) regardless of the timeframe.
The procedure for the ISSU upgrade path is as follows:

Step 1 ISSU from major release 8.1(1) to another major release 8.2(3).

Step 2 ISSU from 8.2(3) to 8.2(5) is within the same major release 8.2.x.

Step 3 ISSU from major release 8.2(5) to another major release 8.4(5).

Step 4 Step 1 and 3 are successive ISSUs between two different major releases. Hence before Step 3, a reload is required.

You will be prompted with the below information during the second ISSU. You must abort the ISSU, do a switch reload, and then proceed with the ISSU.

Multiple Major ISSU has been performed on this switch. We recommend doing a binary reload instead of upgrading.

Do you want to continue with the installation (y/n)? [n]

ISSU Paths for Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(10)

See [Table 6](#) for the In-Service Software Upgrade (ISSU) paths for Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(10). Only the ISSU paths/combinations in [Table 6](#) have been tested and are supported.

Table 6 *Supported ISSU Paths for Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Switches and Cisco Nexus 7700 Switch (Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(10))*

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Direct ISSU Upgrade to Target Release |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(10) | 8.2(9) |
| | 8.2(8) |
| | 8.2(7a) |
| | 8.2(6) |
| | 8.2(5) |
| | 8.2(4) |
| | 8.2(3) |
| | 8.2(2) |
| | 8.2(1) |
| | 8.1(2a) |
| | 8.1(2) |
| | 8.1(1) |
| | 8.0(1) |
| | 7.3(9)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(8)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(7)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(6)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(5)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(4)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(3)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(3a) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(3) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(2) |
| 7.3(2)D1(1) | |

If you are doing ISSU from a release other than the non-disruptive upgrade releases listed in the above table, that ISSU is disruptive in quality and requires the switch to reload.

If two successive ISSUs are performed between major releases (Multi-hop ISSU), a switch reload is required before the second ISSU.

Note

1. Multi-hop ISSU term refers to two successive ISSUs between major releases.

2. A major release introduces significant new software features, hardware platforms. The different major releases of Nexus 7000/7700 are 6.0.x, 6.1.x, 6.2.x, 7.0.x, 7.1.x, 7.2.x, 7.3.x, 8.0.x, 8.1.x, 8.2.x, 8.3.x, 8.4.x.
For example - Consider an upgrade from 8.1(1) TO 8.4(5).
The upgrade path - ISSU from 8.1(1) to 8.2(3) followed by ISSU from 8.2(3) to 8.2(5) and then followed by ISSU from 8.2(5) to 8.4(5) regardless of the timeframe.
The procedure for the ISSU upgrade path is as follows:

Step 1 ISSU from major release 8.1(1) to another major release 8.2(3).

Step 2 ISSU from 8.2(3) to 8.2(5) is within the same major release 8.2.x.

Step 3 ISSU from major release 8.2(5) to another major release 8.4(5).

Step 4 Step 1 and 3 are successive ISSUs between two different major releases. Hence before Step 3, a reload is required.

You will be prompted with the below information during the second ISSU. You must abort the ISSU, do a switch reload, and then proceed with the ISSU.

```
Multiple Major ISSU has been performed on this switch. We recommend doing a binary reload instead of upgrading.
```

```
Do you want to continue with the installation (y/n)? [n]
```

ISSU Paths for Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(9)

See [Table 7](#) for the In-Service Software Upgrade (ISSU) paths for Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(9). Only the ISSU paths/combinations in [Table 7](#) have been tested and are supported.

Table 7 *Supported ISSU Paths for Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Switches and Cisco Nexus 7700 Switch (Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(9))*

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Direct ISSU Upgrade to Target Release |
|----------------------------|--|
| Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(9) | 8.2(8) |
| | 8.2(7a) |
| | 8.2(6) |
| | 8.2(5) |
| | 8.2(4) |
| | 8.2(3) |
| | 8.2(2) |
| | 8.2(1) |
| | 8.1(2a) |
| | 8.1(2) |
| | 8.1(1) |
| | 8.0(1) |
| | 7.3(9)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(8)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(7)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(6)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(5)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(4)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(3)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(3a) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(3) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(2) |
| 7.3(2)D1(1) | |

If you are doing ISSU from a release other than the non-disruptive upgrade releases listed in the above table, that ISSU is disruptive in quality and requires the switch to reload.

If two successive ISSUs are performed between major releases (Multi-hop ISSU), a switch reload is required before the second ISSU.

Note

1. Multi-hop ISSU term refers to two successive ISSUs between major releases.

2. A major release introduces significant new software features, hardware platforms. The different major releases of Nexus 7000/7700 are 6.0.x, 6.1.x, 6.2.x, 7.0.x, 7.1.x, 7.2.x, 7.3.x, 8.0.x, 8.1.x, 8.2.x, 8.3.x, 8.4.x.
For example - Consider an upgrade from 8.1(1) TO 8.4(5).
The upgrade path - ISSU from 8.1(1) to 8.2(3) followed by ISSU from 8.2(3) to 8.2(5) and then followed by ISSU from 8.2(5) to 8.4(5) regardless of the timeframe.
The procedure for the ISSU upgrade path is as follows:

Step 1 ISSU from major release 8.1(1) to another major release 8.2(3).

Step 2 ISSU from 8.2(3) to 8.2(5) is within the same major release 8.2.x.

Step 3 ISSU from major release 8.2(5) to another major release 8.4(5).

Step 4 Step 1 and 3 are successive ISSUs between two different major releases. Hence before Step 3, a reload is required.

You will be prompted with the below information during the second ISSU. You must abort the ISSU, do a switch reload, and then proceed with the ISSU.

```
Multiple Major ISSU has been performed on this switch. We recommend doing a binary reload instead of upgrading.
```

```
Do you want to continue with the installation (y/n)? [n]
```

ISSU Paths for Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(8)

See [Table 8](#) for the In-Service Software Upgrade (ISSU) paths for Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(8). Only the ISSU paths/combinations in [Table 8](#) have been tested and are supported.

Table 8 *Supported ISSU Paths for Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Switches and Cisco Nexus 7700 Switch (Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(8))*

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Direct ISSU Upgrade to Target Release |
|----------------------------|---|
| Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(8) | 8.2(7a) |
| | 8.2(6) |
| | 8.2(5) |
| | 8.2(4) |
| | 8.2(3) |
| | 8.2(2) |
| | 8.2(1) |
| | 8.1(2a) |
| | 8.1(2) |
| | 8.1(1) |
| | 8.0(1) |
| | 7.3(8)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(7)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(6)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(5)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(4)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(3)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(3a) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(3) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(2) |
| 7.3(2)D1(1) | |



Note

ISSU from 8.2(8) to any higher releases like 8.3(1), 8.3(2), 8.4(1), 8.4(2), 8.4(3), 8.4(4), 8.4(4a) will be disruptive if M3 linecards are present.

If you are doing ISSU from a release other than the non-disruptive upgrade releases listed in the above table, that ISSU is disruptive in quality and requires the switch to reload.

If two successive ISSUs are performed between major releases (Multi-hop ISSU), a switch reload is required before the second ISSU.

Note

1. Multi-hop ISSU term refers to two successive ISSUs between major releases.

2. A major release introduces significant new software features, hardware platforms. The different major releases of Nexus 7000/7700 are 6.0.x, 6.1.x, 6.2.x, 7.0.x, 7.1.x, 7.2.x, 7.3.x, 8.0.x, 8.1.x, 8.2.x, 8.3.x, 8.4.x.
For example - Consider an upgrade from 8.1(1) TO 8.4(5).
The upgrade path - ISSU from 8.1(1) to 8.2(3) followed by ISSU from 8.2(3) to 8.2(5) and then followed by ISSU from 8.2(5) to 8.4(5) regardless of the timeframe.
The procedure for the ISSU upgrade path is as follows:

Step 1 ISSU from major release 8.1(1) to another major release 8.2(3).

Step 2 ISSU from 8.2(3) to 8.2(5) is within the same major release 8.2.x.

Step 3 ISSU from major release 8.2(5) to another major release 8.4(5).

Step 4 Step 1 and 3 are successive ISSUs between two different major releases. Hence before Step 3, a reload is required.

You will be prompted with the below information during the second ISSU. You must abort the ISSU, do a switch reload, and then proceed with the ISSU.

```
Multiple Major ISSU has been performed on this switch. We recommend doing a binary reload instead of upgrading.
```

```
Do you want to continue with the installation (y/n)? [n]
```

ISSU Paths for Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(7a)

See [Table 9](#) for the In-Service Software Upgrade (ISSU) paths for Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(7a). Only the ISSU paths/combinations in [Table 9](#) have been tested and are supported.

Table 9 *Supported ISSU Paths for Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Switches and Cisco Nexus 7700 Switch (Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(7a))*

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Direct ISSU Upgrade to Target Release |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(7a) | 8.2(6) |
| | 8.2(5) |
| | 8.2(4) |
| | 8.2(3) |
| | 8.2(2) |
| | 8.2(1) |
| | 8.1(2a) |
| | 8.1(2) |
| | 8.1(1) |
| | 8.0(1) |
| | 7.3(8)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(7)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(6)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(5)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(4)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(3)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(3a) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(3) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(2) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(1) |



Note After ISSU from 8.2(7) to 8.2(7a) and if `SCALABLE_SERVICES_PKG` is installed and is in use, you must reload M2 linecard.

If you are doing ISSU from a release other than the non-disruptive upgrade releases listed in the above table, that ISSU is disruptive in quality and requires the switch to reload.

If two successive ISSUs are performed between major releases (Multi-hop ISSU), a switch reload is required before the second ISSU.

Note

1. Multi-hop ISSU term refers to two successive ISSUs between major releases.

2. A major release introduces significant new software features, hardware platforms. The different major releases of Nexus 7000/7700 are 6.0.x, 6.1.x, 6.2.x, 7.0.x, 7.1.x, 7.2.x, 7.3.x, 8.0.x, 8.1.x, 8.2.x, 8.3.x, 8.4.x.
- For example - Consider an upgrade from 8.1(1) TO 8.4(5).
The upgrade path - ISSU from 8.1(1) to 8.2(3) followed by ISSU from 8.2(3) to 8.2(5) and then followed by ISSU from 8.2(5) to 8.4(5) regardless of the timeframe.
The procedure for the ISSU upgrade path is as follows:

Step 1 ISSU from major release 8.1(1) to another major release 8.2(3).

Step 2 ISSU from 8.2(3) to 8.2(5) is within the same major release 8.2.x.

Step 3 ISSU from major release 8.2(5) to another major release 8.4(5).

Step 4 Step 1 and 3 are successive ISSUs between two different major releases. Hence before Step 3, a reload is required.

You will be prompted with the below information during the second ISSU. You must abort the ISSU, do a switch reload, and then proceed with the ISSU.

Multiple Major ISSU has been performed on this switch. We recommend doing a binary reload instead of upgrading.

Do you want to continue with the installation (y/n)? [n]

ISSU Paths for Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(6)

See [Table 10](#) for the In-Service Software Upgrade (ISSU) paths for Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(6).



Note

Only the ISSU paths/combinations in [Table 10](#) have been tested and are supported.

Table 10 Supported ISSU Paths for Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Switches and Cisco Nexus 7700 Switch (Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(6))

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Direct ISSU Upgrade to Target Release |
|----------------------------|--|
| Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(6) | 8.2(5) |
| | 8.2(4) |
| | 8.2(3) |
| | 8.2(2) |
| | 8.2(1) |
| | 8.1(2a) |
| | 8.1(2) |
| | 8.1(1) |
| | 8.0(1) |
| | 7.3(8)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(7)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(6)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(5)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(4)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(3)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(3a) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(3) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(2) |
| 7.3(2)D1(1) | |

If you are doing ISSU from a release other than the non-disruptive upgrade releases listed in the above table, that ISSU is disruptive in quality and requires the switch to reload.

If two successive ISSUs are performed between major releases (Multi-hop ISSU), a switch reload is required before the second ISSU.

Note

1. Multi-hop ISSU term refers to two successive ISSUs between major releases.
2. A major release introduces significant new software features, hardware platforms.
 The different major releases of Nexus 7000/7700 are 6.0.x, 6.1.x, 6.2.x, 7.0.x, 7.1.x, 7.2.x, 7.3.x, 8.0.x, 8.1.x, 8.2.x, 8.3.x, 8.4.x.
 For example - Consider an upgrade from 8.1(1) TO 8.4(5).
 The upgrade path - ISSU from 8.1(1) to 8.2(3) followed by ISSU from 8.2(3) to 8.2(5) and then followed by ISSU from 8.2(5) to 8.4(5) regardless of the timeframe.
 The procedure for the ISSU upgrade path is as follows:
 - Step 1 ISSU from major release 8.1(1) to another major release 8.2(3).**
 - Step 2 ISSU from 8.2(3) to 8.2(5) is within the same major release 8.2.x.**
 - Step 3 ISSU from major release 8.2(5) to another major release 8.4(5).**

Step 4 Step 1 and 3 are successive ISSUs between two different major releases. Hence before Step 3, a reload is required.

You will be prompted with the below information during the second ISSU. You must abort the ISSU, do a switch reload, and then proceed with the ISSU.

Multiple Major ISSU has been performed on this switch. We recommend doing a binary reload instead of upgrading.

Do you want to continue with the installation (y/n)? [n]

ISSU Paths for Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(5)

See [Table 11](#) for the In-Service Software Upgrade (ISSU) paths for Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(5).



Note

Only the ISSU paths/combinations in [Table 11](#) have been tested and are supported.

Table 11 Supported ISSU Paths for Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Switches and Cisco Nexus 7700 Switch (Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(5))

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Direct ISSU Upgrade to Target Release |
|----------------------------|---|
| Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(5) | 8.2(4) |
| | 8.2(3) |
| | 8.2(2) |
| | 8.2(1) |
| | 8.1(2a) |
| | 8.1(2) |
| | 8.1(1) |
| | 8.0(1) |
| | 7.3(8)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(7)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(6)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(5)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(4)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(3)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(3a) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(3) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(2) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(1) |

If you are doing ISSU from a release other than the non-disruptive upgrade releases listed in the above table, that ISSU is disruptive in quality and requires the switch to reload.

If two successive ISSUs are performed between major releases (Multi-hop ISSU), a switch reload is required before the second ISSU.

Note

1. Multi-hop ISSU term refers to two successive ISSUs between major releases.
2. A major release introduces significant new software features, hardware platforms. The different major releases of Nexus 7000/7700 are 6.0.x, 6.1.x, 6.2.x, 7.0.x, 7.1.x, 7.2.x, 7.3.x, 8.0.x, 8.1.x, 8.2.x, 8.3.x, 8.4.x.
For example - Consider an upgrade from 8.1(1) TO 8.4(5).
The upgrade path - ISSU from 8.1(1) to 8.2(3) followed by ISSU from 8.2(3) to 8.2(5) and then followed by ISSU from 8.2(5) to 8.4(5) regardless of the timeframe.
The procedure for the ISSU upgrade path is as follows:

Step 1 ISSU from major release 8.1(1) to another major release 8.2(3).

Step 2 ISSU from 8.2(3) to 8.2(5) is within the same major release 8.2.x.

Step 3 ISSU from major release 8.2(5) to another major release 8.4(5).

Step 4 Step 1 and 3 are successive ISSUs between two different major releases. Hence before Step 3, a reload is required.

You will be prompted with the below information during the second ISSU. You must abort the ISSU, do a switch reload, and then proceed with the ISSU.

Multiple Major ISSU has been performed on this switch. We recommend doing a binary reload instead of upgrading.

Do you want to continue with the installation (y/n)? [n]

ISSU Paths for Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(4)

See [Table 12](#) for the In-Service Software Upgrade (ISSU) paths for Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(4).

**Note**

Only the ISSU paths/combinations in [Table 12](#) have been tested and are supported.

Table 12 *Supported ISSU Paths for Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Switches and Cisco Nexus 7700 Switch (Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(4))*

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Direct ISSU Upgrade to Target Release |
|----------------------------|---|
| Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(4) | 8.2(3) |
| | 8.2(2) |
| | 8.2(1) |
| | 8.1(2a) |
| | 8.1(2) |
| | 8.1(1) |
| | 8.0(1) |
| | 7.3(8)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(7)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(6)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(5)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(4)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(3)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(3a) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(3) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(2) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(1) |

If you are doing ISSU from a release other than the non-disruptive upgrade releases listed in the above table, that ISSU is disruptive in quality and requires the switch to reload.

If two successive ISSUs are performed between major releases (Multi-hop ISSU), a switch reload is required before the second ISSU.

Note

1. Multi-hop ISSU term refers to two successive ISSUs between major releases.
2. A major release introduces significant new software features, hardware platforms. The different major releases of Nexus 7000/7700 are 6.0.x, 6.1.x, 6.2.x, 7.0.x, 7.1.x, 7.2.x, 7.3.x, 8.0.x, 8.1.x, 8.2.x, 8.3.x, 8.4.x.
For example - Consider an upgrade from 8.1(1) TO 8.4(5).
The upgrade path - ISSU from 8.1(1) to 8.2(3) followed by ISSU from 8.2(3) to 8.2(5) and then followed by ISSU from 8.2(5) to 8.4(5) regardless of the timeframe.
The procedure for the ISSU upgrade path is as follows:
 - Step 1** ISSU from major release 8.1(1) to another major release 8.2(3).
 - Step 2** ISSU from 8.2(3) to 8.2(5) is within the same major release 8.2.x.
 - Step 3** ISSU from major release 8.2(5) to another major release 8.4(5).
 - Step 4** Step 1 and 3 are successive ISSUs between two different major releases. Hence before Step 3, a reload is required.

You will be prompted with the below information during the second ISSU. You must abort the ISSU, do a switch reload, and then proceed with the ISSU.

Multiple Major ISSU has been performed on this switch. We recommend doing a binary reload instead of upgrading.

Do you want to continue with the installation (y/n)? [n]

ISSU Paths for Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(3)

See [Table 13](#) for the In-Service Software Upgrade (ISSU) paths for Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(3).



Note

Only the ISSU paths/combinations in [Table 13](#) have been tested and are supported.

Table 13 Supported ISSU Paths for Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Switches and Cisco Nexus 7700 Switch (Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(3))

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Direct ISSU Upgrade to Target Release |
|----------------------------|---|
| Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(3) | 8.2(2) |
| | 8.2(1) |
| | 8.1(2a) |
| | 8.1(2) |
| | 8.1(1) |
| | 8.0(1) |
| | 7.3(8)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(7)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(6)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(5)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(4)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(3)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(3a) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(3) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(2) |
| 7.3(2)D1(1) | |

If you are doing ISSU from a release other than the non-disruptive upgrade releases listed in the above table, that ISSU is disruptive in quality and requires the switch to reload.

If two successive ISSUs are performed between major releases (Multi-hop ISSU), a switch reload is required before the second ISSU.

Note

1. Multi-hop ISSU term refers to two successive ISSUs between major releases.

2. A major release introduces significant new software features, hardware platforms. The different major releases of Nexus 7000/7700 are 6.0.x, 6.1.x, 6.2.x, 7.0.x, 7.1.x, 7.2.x, 7.3.x, 8.0.x, 8.1.x, 8.2.x, 8.3.x, 8.4.x.
- For example - Consider an upgrade from 8.1(1) TO 8.4(5).
The upgrade path - ISSU from 8.1(1) to 8.2(3) followed by ISSU from 8.2(3) to 8.2(5) and then followed by ISSU from 8.2(5) to 8.4(5) regardless of the timeframe.
The procedure for the ISSU upgrade path is as follows:

Step 1 ISSU from major release 8.1(1) to another major release 8.2(3).

Step 2 ISSU from 8.2(3) to 8.2(5) is within the same major release 8.2.x.

Step 3 ISSU from major release 8.2(5) to another major release 8.4(5).

Step 4 Step 1 and 3 are successive ISSUs between two different major releases. Hence before Step 3, a reload is required.

You will be prompted with the below information during the second ISSU. You must abort the ISSU, do a switch reload, and then proceed with the ISSU.

Multiple Major ISSU has been performed on this switch. We recommend doing a binary reload instead of upgrading.

Do you want to continue with the installation (y/n)? [n]

ISSU Paths for Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(2)

See [Table 14](#) for the In-Service Software Upgrade (ISSU) paths for Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(2).



Note

Only the ISSU paths/combinations in [Table 14](#) have been tested and are supported.

Table 14 *Supported ISSU Paths for Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Switches and Cisco Nexus 7700 Switch (Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(2))*

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Direct ISSU Upgrade to Target Release |
|----------------------------|--|
| Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(2) | 8.2(1) 8.1(2a) 8.1(2) 8.1(1) 8.0(1) 7.3(8)D1(1) 7.3(7)D1(1) 7.3(6)D1(1) 7.3(5)D1(1) 7.3(4)D1(1) 7.3(3)D1(1) 7.3(2)D1(3a) 7.3(2)D1(3) 7.3(2)D1(2) 7.3(2)D1(1) |

If you are doing ISSU from a release other than the non-disruptive upgrade releases listed in the above table, that ISSU is disruptive in quality and requires the switch to reload.

If two successive ISSUs are performed between major releases (Multi-hop ISSU), a switch reload is required before the second ISSU.

Note

1. Multi-hop ISSU term refers to two successive ISSUs between major releases.
2. A major release introduces significant new software features, hardware platforms. The different major releases of Nexus 7000/7700 are 6.0.x, 6.1.x, 6.2.x, 7.0.x, 7.1.x, 7.2.x, 7.3.x, 8.0.x, 8.1.x, 8.2.x, 8.3.x, 8.4.x.
For example - Consider an upgrade from 8.1(1) TO 8.4(5).
The upgrade path - ISSU from 8.1(1) to 8.2(3) followed by ISSU from 8.2(3) to 8.2(5) and then followed by ISSU from 8.2(5) to 8.4(5) regardless of the timeframe.
The procedure for the ISSU upgrade path is as follows:
 - Step 1** ISSU from major release 8.1(1) to another major release 8.2(3).
 - Step 2** ISSU from 8.2(3) to 8.2(5) is within the same major release 8.2.x.
 - Step 3** ISSU from major release 8.2(5) to another major release 8.4(5).
 - Step 4** Step 1 and 3 are successive ISSUs between two different major releases. Hence before Step 3, a reload is required.

You will be prompted with the below information during the second ISSU. You must abort the ISSU, do a switch reload, and then proceed with the ISSU.

Multiple Major ISSU has been performed on this switch. We recommend doing a binary reload instead of upgrading.

Do you want to continue with the installation (y/n)? [n]

ISSU Paths for Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(2a)

See [Table 15](#) for the In-Service Software Upgrade (ISSU) paths for Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(2a).



Note

Only the ISSU paths/combinations in [Table 15](#) have been tested and are supported.

Table 15 *Supported ISSU Paths for Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Switches and Cisco Nexus 7700 Switch (Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(2a))*

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Direct ISSU Upgrade to Target Release |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(2a) | 8.1(2) |
| | 8.1(1) |
| | 8.0(1) |
| | 7.3(8)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(7)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(6)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(5)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(4)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(3)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(3a) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(3) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(2) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(1)D1(1) |
| 7.3(0)DX(1) | |
| 7.3(0)D1(1) | |

If you are doing ISSU from a release other than the non-disruptive upgrade releases listed in the above table, that ISSU is disruptive in quality and requires the switch to reload.

If two successive ISSUs are performed between major releases (Multi-hop ISSU), a switch reload is required before the second ISSU.

Note

1. Multi-hop ISSU term refers to two successive ISSUs between major releases.
2. A major release introduces significant new software features, hardware platforms. The different major releases of Nexus 7000/7700 are 6.0.x, 6.1.x, 6.2.x, 7.0.x, 7.1.x, 7.2.x, 7.3.x, 8.0.x, 8.1.x, 8.2.x, 8.3.x, 8.4.x.

For example - Consider an upgrade from 8.1(1) TO 8.4(5).

The upgrade path - ISSU from 8.1(1) to 8.2(3) followed by ISSU from 8.2(3) to 8.2(5) and then followed by ISSU from 8.2(5) to 8.4(5) regardless of the timeframe.

The procedure for the ISSU upgrade path is as follows:

- Step 1 ISSU from major release 8.1(1) to another major release 8.2(3).**
- Step 2 ISSU from 8.2(3) to 8.2(5) is within the same major release 8.2.x.**
- Step 3 ISSU from major release 8.2(5) to another major release 8.4(5).**
- Step 4 Step 1 and 3 are successive ISSUs between two different major releases. Hence before Step 3, a reload is required.**

You will be prompted with the below information during the second ISSU. You must abort the ISSU, do a switch reload, and then proceed with the ISSU.

Multiple Major ISSU has been performed on this switch. We recommend doing a binary reload instead of upgrading.

Do you want to continue with the installation (y/n)? [n]

ISSU Paths for Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(2)

See [Table 16](#) for the In-Service Software Upgrade (ISSU) paths for Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(2).



Note

Only the ISSU paths/combinations in [Table 16](#) have been tested and are supported.

Table 16 Supported ISSU Paths for Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Switches and Cisco Nexus 7700 Switch (Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(2))

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Direct ISSU Upgrade to Target Release |
|----------------------------|--|
| Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(2) | 8.1(1) |
| | 8.0(1) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(2) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | 7.3(0)D1(1) |

If you are doing ISSU from a release other than the non-disruptive upgrade releases listed in the above table, that ISSU is disruptive in quality and requires the switch to reload.

If two successive ISSUs are performed between major releases (Multi-hop ISSU), a switch reload is required before the second ISSU.

Note

1. Multi-hop ISSU term refers to two successive ISSUs between major releases.
2. A major release introduces significant new software features, hardware platforms.
The different major releases of Nexus 7000/7700 are 6.0.x, 6.1.x, 6.2.x, 7.0.x, 7.1.x, 7.2.x, 7.3.x, 8.0.x, 8.1.x, 8.2.x, 8.3.x, 8.4.x.

For example - Consider an upgrade from 8.1(1) TO 8.4(5).

The upgrade path - ISSU from 8.1(1) to 8.2(3) followed by ISSU from 8.2(3) to 8.2(5) and then followed by ISSU from 8.2(5) to 8.4(5) regardless of the timeframe.

The procedure for the ISSU upgrade path is as follows:

Step 1 ISSU from major release 8.1(1) to another major release 8.2(3).

Step 2 ISSU from 8.2(3) to 8.2(5) is within the same major release 8.2.x.

Step 3 ISSU from major release 8.2(5) to another major release 8.4(5).

Step 4 Step 1 and 3 are successive ISSUs between two different major releases. Hence before Step 3, a reload is required.

You will be prompted with the below information during the second ISSU. You must abort the ISSU, do a switch reload, and then proceed with the ISSU.

Multiple Major ISSU has been performed on this switch. We recommend doing a binary reload instead of upgrading.

Do you want to continue with the installation (y/n)? [n]

ISSU Paths for Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1)

See [Table 17](#) for the In-Service Software Upgrade (ISSU) paths for Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1).



Note

Only the ISSU paths/combinations in [Table 17](#) have been tested and are supported.

Table 17 Supported ISSU Paths for Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Switches and Cisco Nexus 7700 Switch (Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1))

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Direct ISSU Upgrade to Target Release |
|----------------------------|--|
| Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1) | 8.1(1) |
| | 8.0(1) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(1) |

If you are doing ISSU from a release other than the non-disruptive upgrade releases listed in the above table, that ISSU is disruptive in quality and requires the switch to reload.

If two successive ISSUs are performed between major releases (Multi-hop ISSU), a switch reload is required before the second ISSU.

Note

1. Multi-hop ISSU term refers to two successive ISSUs between major releases.
2. A major release introduces significant new software features, hardware platforms. The different major releases of Nexus 7000/7700 are 6.0.x, 6.1.x, 6.2.x, 7.0.x, 7.1.x, 7.2.x, 7.3.x, 8.0.x, 8.1.x, 8.2.x, 8.3.x, 8.4.x.

For example - Consider an upgrade from 8.1(1) TO 8.4(5).

The upgrade path - ISSU from 8.1(1) to 8.2(3) followed by ISSU from 8.2(3) to 8.2(5) and then followed by ISSU from 8.2(5) to 8.4(5) regardless of the timeframe.

The procedure for the ISSU upgrade path is as follows:

Step 1 ISSU from major release 8.1(1) to another major release 8.2(3).

Step 2 ISSU from 8.2(3) to 8.2(5) is within the same major release 8.2.x.

Step 3 ISSU from major release 8.2(5) to another major release 8.4(5).

Step 4 Step 1 and 3 are successive ISSUs between two different major releases. Hence before Step 3, a reload is required.

You will be prompted with the below information during the second ISSU. You must abort the ISSU, do a switch reload, and then proceed with the ISSU.

Multiple Major ISSU has been performed on this switch. We recommend doing a binary reload instead of upgrading.

Do you want to continue with the installation (y/n)? [n]

ISSU Paths for Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(1)

See [Table 18](#) for the in-service software upgrade (ISSU) path for Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(1).



Note

Only the ISSU combinations in the following table, [Table 18](#) have been tested and are supported.

Table 18 Supported ISSU Paths for the Cisco Nexus 7000 and Cisco Nexus 7700 Series Chassis (Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(1))

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Direct ISSU Upgrade to Target Release |
|----------------------------|--|
| Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(1) | 8.0(1) |
| | 7.3(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | 7.3(0)D1(1) |

If you are doing ISSU from a release other than the non-disruptive upgrade releases listed in the above table, that ISSU is disruptive in quality and requires the switch to reload.

If two successive ISSUs are performed between major releases (Multi-hop ISSU), a switch reload is required before the second ISSU.

Note

- Multi-hop ISSU term refers to two successive ISSUs between major releases.
- A major release introduces significant new software features, hardware platforms. The different major releases of Nexus 7000/7700 are 6.0.x, 6.1.x, 6.2.x, 7.0.x, 7.1.x, 7.2.x, 7.3.x, 8.0.x, 8.1.x, 8.2.x, 8.3.x, 8.4.x.
For example - Consider an upgrade from 8.1(1) TO 8.4(5).
The upgrade path - ISSU from 8.1(1) to 8.2(3) followed by ISSU from 8.2(3) to 8.2(5) and then followed by ISSU from 8.2(5) to 8.4(5) regardless of the timeframe.
The procedure for the ISSU upgrade path is as follows:

Step 1 ISSU from major release 8.1(1) to another major release 8.2(3).

Step 2 ISSU from 8.2(3) to 8.2(5) is within the same major release 8.2.x.

Step 3 ISSU from major release 8.2(5) to another major release 8.4(5).

Step 4 Step 1 and 3 are successive ISSUs between two different major releases. Hence before Step 3, a reload is required.

You will be prompted with the below information during the second ISSU. You must abort the ISSU, do a switch reload, and then proceed with the ISSU.

Multiple Major ISSU has been performed on this switch. We recommend doing a binary reload instead of upgrading.

Do you want to continue with the installation (y/n)? [n]

ISSU Paths for Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0(1)

See [Table 19](#) for the in-service software upgrade (ISSU) path for Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0(1).



Note

Only the ISSU combinations in the following table, [Table 19](#) have been tested and are supported.

Table 19 Supported ISSU Paths for the Cisco Nexus 7000 and 7700 Series Chassis (Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0(1))

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Direct ISSU Upgrade to Target Release |
|----------------------------|--|
| Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0(1) | 7.3(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | 7.3(0)D1(1) |

If you are doing ISSU from a release other than the non-disruptive upgrade releases listed in the above table, that ISSU is disruptive in quality and requires the switch to reload.

If two successive ISSUs are performed between major releases (Multi-hop ISSU), a switch reload is required before the second ISSU.

Note

- Multi-hop ISSU term refers to two successive ISSUs between major releases.
- A major release introduces significant new software features, hardware platforms. The different major releases of Nexus 7000/7700 are 6.0.x, 6.1.x, 6.2.x, 7.0.x, 7.1.x, 7.2.x, 7.3.x, 8.0.x, 8.1.x, 8.2.x, 8.3.x, 8.4.x.
For example - Consider an upgrade from 8.1(1) TO 8.4(5).
The upgrade path - ISSU from 8.1(1) to 8.2(3) followed by ISSU from 8.2(3) to 8.2(5) and then followed by ISSU from 8.2(5) to 8.4(5) regardless of the timeframe.
The procedure for the ISSU upgrade path is as follows:

Step 1 ISSU from major release 8.1(1) to another major release 8.2(3).

Step 2 ISSU from 8.2(3) to 8.2(5) is within the same major release 8.2.x.

Step 3 ISSU from major release 8.2(5) to another major release 8.4(5).

Step 4 Step 1 and 3 are successive ISSUs between two different major releases. Hence before Step 3, a reload is required.

You will be prompted with the below information during the second ISSU. You must abort the ISSU, do a switch reload, and then proceed with the ISSU.

Multiple Major ISSU has been performed on this switch. We recommend doing a binary reload instead of upgrading.

Do you want to continue with the installation (y/n)? [n]

ISSU Upgrade

To perform an ISSU to Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0(1) and later releases, follow these steps:

1. Enter the **show running-config aclmgr inactive-if-config** command for all VDCs.
2. Enter the **clear inactive-config acl** command for all VDCs.
3. If the configuration has any mac packet-classify configurations on any interfaces, remove all of the configurations by entering the **no mac packet-classify** command.
4. Start the ISSU procedure.

In-Service Software Upgrade (ISSU) Caveats

- When you perform ISSU from Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(1) to Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1) or to Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(2) HSRP VIP is not reachable from the standby device. ARP for VIP shows resolved or complete on the standby Cisco Nexus 7000 device but it is shown as a static entry. When you face this symptom flap the HSRP state from standby to active. You can configure preempt on both the peers and then bump the priority on the HSRP standby so that it takes an active role.
- Before performing ISSU to Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1) from earlier releases, with the given bridge domain configurations, make sure NVE interface is brought up (by using the **no shut** command). If the NVE interface is not brought up, bridge domains may not come up after performing ISSU and when you run the **no shut** command. The issue occurs because the NVE interface is in “shut” state with bridge domain configurations during the ISSU. If you perform ISSU to Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1) from earlier releases with NVE interface in “no shut” state, upgrade will happen successfully.
- When you configure **ip directed-broadcast <acl-name>** command with the **acl-name** as **hw-assist**, you cannot delete this configuration post ISSU. This is applicable to releases prior to Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1).
- The CoPP statistics accumulated before ISSU to Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(1) are not retained after the ISSU. If you want to retain the CoPP statistics from earlier releases, back it up before you perform the ISSU to Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(1).
- When you perform ISSU in a set up where the Routing Information Protocol (RIP) has dependency on other protocols for redistribution, you should adjust the RIP timers because RIP does not support stateful restart. Use the **timers basic update invalid holddown flush** command in the address-family-mode under the router configuration mode to adjust the timer values.
- **ISSU upgrade from Cisco NX-OS 7.3.x releases to Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0(1) with RISE configuration:**
 - RISE configuration must be removed prior to starting your upgrade to Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0(1). ISSU performs compatibility check and blocks the upgrade if RISE is configured.
 - If the RISE feature is not configured, there is no impact on the ISSU.
 - If the RISE feature is configured you will be prompted to remove this feature in order to proceed with the ISSU. You can proceed with the upgrade only after you disable this feature.
 - Sample CLI output:


```

"Running-config contains configuration that is incompatible with the new
image (strict incompatibility).
Please run 'show incompatibility-all system <image>' command to find out
which feature needs to be disabled."
Pre-upgrade check failed. Return code 0x40930029 (Current running-config is
not supported by new image).
switch# show incompatibility-all system n7000-s2-dk9.8.0.1.bin

Checking incompatible configuration(s) for vdc 'switch':
-----
No incompatible configurations

Checking dynamic incompatibilities for vdc 'switch':
-----
Service : iscm , UUID: 1144
Description : Rise ISSU script
Compatibility requirement: STRICT
Workaround:
ISSU from version < 8.0(1) not supported when Rise feature is enabled.

```

- **ISSU upgrade from Cisco NX-OS 7.3.x releases to Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0(1) with VXLAN configuration in a vPC setup:**

ISSU upgrade from Cisco NX-OS 7.3.x releases to Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0(1) with VXLAN configuration in a vPC setup can result in a traffic loss when the second vPC peer is upgraded.

The following upgrade steps are recommended as the workaround for this issue:

- Shutdown vPC on the vPC secondary and reload with 8.0(1).
 - Perform no shut vpc after the system is operational,
 - Perform a vPC role change so that vPC secondary becomes a vPC primary.
 - Shutdown vPC on the other peer that is still running 7.3 release and reload with 8.0(1).
 - Perform no shut vpc after the system is operational,
 - Optionally, a vPC role change can be performed to get the latest peer back to vPC primary.
- If ISSU fails during a FEX module upgrade, you need to clear the flash as per the following steps and then proceed with the upgrade:
 - rlogin to the failing FEX—rlogin 192.0.2.<FEX-ID> -l root
 - umount /mnt/cfg
 - flash_eraseall /dev/mtd5
 - mount -t jffs2 -rw /dev/mtdblock5 /mnt/cfg

The **mount** command enables you to mount a file from a source folder to a destination folder.

- FCoE FEX

- After ISSU upgrade, you must change the port-channel load balance for FEX, that is, from default VDC, in order to apply load balancing for SAN traffic:

```
Device(config)# port-channel load-balance src-dst mac fex 101
```

- You can revert back to the default load balance after changing the load balance for FEX.

- For details on ISSU for other earlier releases refer to the following:

http://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/td/docs/switches/datacenter/sw/7_x/nx-os/release/notes/7x_nx-os_release_note.html

- For multihop ISSU scenario for releases earlier than Cisco NX-OS Release 7.2(0) refer to the following:
http://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/td/docs/switches/datacenter/sw/6_x/nx-os/release/notes/62_nx-os_release_note.html#pgfId-812362.

Non-ISSU Upgrade/Cold Boot Upgrade

Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(11) supports the following cold boot support matrix:

Table 20 ***Supported Cold Boot Matrix in Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(11)***

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Cold-Boot Upgrade to Target Release |
|----------------|---|
| 8.2(11) | 8.2(10) 8.2(9) 8.2(8) 8.2(7a) 8.2(6) 8.2(5) 8.2(4) 8.2(3) 8.2(2) 8.2(1) 8.1(2a), 8.1(2) 8.1(1) 8.0(1) 7.3(9)D1(1) 7.3(8)D1(1) 7.3(7)D1(1) 7.3(6)D1(1) 7.3(5)D1(1) 7.3(4)D1(1) 7.3(3)D1(1) 7.3(2)D1(3a), 7.3(2)D1(3) 7.3(2)D1(2) 7.3(2)D1(1) 7.3(1)D1(1) 7.3(0)DX(1) 7.3(0)D1(1) 7.2(2)D1(2), 7.2(2)D1(1) 7.2(1)D1(1) 7.2(0)D1(1) 6.2(24a), 6.2(24) 6.2(22) 6.2(20a), 6.2(20) 6.2(18) 6.2(16) 6.2(14) 6.2(12) 6.2(10) |

Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(10) supports the following cold boot support matrix:

Table 21 ***Supported Cold Boot Matrix in Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(10)***

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Cold-Boot Upgrade to Target Release |
|----------------|---|
| 8.2(10) | 8.2(9) 8.2(8) 8.2(7a) 8.2(6) 8.2(5) 8.2(4) 8.2(3) 8.2(2) 8.2(1) 8.1(2a), 8.1(2) 8.1(1) 8.0(1) 7.3(9)D1(1) 7.3(8)D1(1) 7.3(7)D1(1) 7.3(6)D1(1) 7.3(5)D1(1) 7.3(4)D1(1) 7.3(3)D1(1) 7.3(2)D1(3a), 7.3(2)D1(3) 7.3(2)D1(2) 7.3(2)D1(1) 7.3(1)D1(1) 7.3(0)DX(1) 7.3(0)D1(1) 7.2(2)D1(2), 7.2(2)D1(1) 7.2(1)D1(1) 7.2(0)D1(1) 6.2(24a), 6.2(24) 6.2(22) 6.2(20a), 6.2(20) 6.2(18) 6.2(16) 6.2(14) 6.2(12) 6.2(10) |

Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(9) supports the following cold boot support matrix:

Table 22 Supported Cold Boot Matrix in Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(9)

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Cold-Boot Upgrade to Target Release |
|----------------|---|
| 8.2(9) | 8.2(8) 8.2(7a) 8.2(6) 8.2(5) 8.2(4) 8.2(3) 8.2(2) 8.2(1) 8.1(2a), 8.1(2) 8.1(1) 8.0(1) 7.3(9)D1(1) 7.3(8)D1(1) 7.3(7)D1(1) 7.3(6)D1(1) 7.3(5)D1(1) 7.3(4)D1(1) 7.3(3)D1(1) 7.3(2)D1(3a), 7.3(2)D1(3) 7.3(2)D1(2) 7.3(2)D1(1) 7.3(1)D1(1) 7.3(0)DX(1) 7.3(0)D1(1) 7.2(2)D1(2), 7.2(2)D1(1) 7.2(1)D1(1) 7.2(0)D1(1) 6.2(24a), 6.2(24) 6.2(22) 6.2(20a), 6.2(20) 6.2(18) 6.2(16) 6.2(14) 6.2(12) 6.2(10) |

Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(8) supports the following cold boot support matrix:

Table 23 Supported Cold Boot Matrix in Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(8)

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Cold-Boot Upgrade to Target Release |
|----------------|--|
| 8.2(8) | 8.2(7a) 8.2(6) 8.2(5) 8.2(4) 8.2(3) 8.2(2) 8.2(1) 8.1(2a), 8.1(2) 8.1(1) 8.0(1) 7.3(8)D1(1) 7.3(7)D1(1) 7.3(6)D1(1) 7.3(5)D1(1) 7.3(4)D1(1) 7.3(3)D1(1) 7.3(2)D1(3a), 7.3(2)D1(3) 7.3(2)D1(2) 7.3(2)D1(1) 7.3(1)D1(1) 7.3(0)DX(1) 7.3(0)D1(1) 7.2(2)D1(2), 7.2(2)D1(1) 7.2(1)D1(1) 7.2(0)D1(1) 6.2(24a), 6.2(24) 6.2(22) 6.2(20a), 6.2(20) 6.2(18) 6.2(16) 6.2(14) 6.2(12) 6.2(10) |

Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(7a) supports the following cold boot support matrix:

Table 24 Supported Cold Boot Matrix in Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(7a)

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Cold-Boot Upgrade to Target Release |
|----------------|---|
| 8.2(7a) | 8.2(6) 8.2(5) 8.2(4) 8.2(3) 8.2(2) 8.2(1) 8.1(2a), 8.1(2) 8.1(1) 8.0(1) 7.3(8)D1(1) 7.3(7)D1(1) 7.3(6)D1(1) 7.3(5)D1(1) 7.3(4)D1(1) 7.3(3)D1(1) 7.3(2)D1(3a), 7.3(2)D1(3) 7.3(2)D1(2) 7.3(2)D1(1) 7.3(1)D1(1) 7.3(0)DX(1) 7.3(0)D1(1) 7.2(2)D1(2) 7.2(2)D1(1) 7.2(1)D1(1) 7.2(0)D1(1) 6.2(24a), 6.2(24) 6.2(22) 6.2(20a), 6.2(20) 6.2(18) 6.2(16) 6.2(14) 6.2(12) 6.2(10) |

**Note**

After ISSU from 8.2(7) to 8.2(7a) and if `SCALABLE_SERVICES_PKG` is installed and is in use, you must reload M2 linecard.

Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(6) supports the following cold boot support matrix:

Table 25 Supported Cold Boot Matrix in Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(6)

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Cold-Boot Upgrade to Target Release |
|----------------|---|
| 8.2(6) | 8.2(5) 8.2(4) 8.2(3) 8.2(2) 8.2(1) 8.1(2a), 8.1(2) 8.1(1) 8.0(1) 7.3(8)D1(1) 7.3(7)D1(1) 7.3(6)D1(1) 7.3(5)D1(1) 7.3(4)D1(1) 7.3(3)D1(1) 7.3(2)D1(3a), 7.3(2)D1(3) 7.3(2)D1(2) 7.3(2)D1(1) 7.3(1)D1(1) 7.3(0)DX(1) 7.3(0)D1(1) 7.2(2)D1(2) 7.2(2)D1(1) 7.2(1)D1(1) 7.2(0)D1(1) 6.2(24a), 6.2(24) 6.2(22) 6.2(20a), 6.2(20) 6.2(18) 6.2(16) 6.2(14) 6.2(12) 6.2(10) |

Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(5) supports the following cold boot support matrix:

Table 26 Supported Cold Boot Matrix in Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(5)

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Cold-Boot Upgrade to Target Release |
|----------------|---|
| 8.2(5) | 8.2(4) 8.2(3) 8.2(2) 8.2(1) 8.1(2a) 8.1(2) 8.1(1) 8.0(1) 7.3(8)D1(1) 7.3(7)D1(1) 7.3(6)D1(1) 7.3(5)D1(1) 7.3(4)D1(1) 7.3(3)D1(1) 7.3(2)D1(3a) 7.3(2)D1(3) 7.3(2)D1(2) 7.3(2)D1(1) 7.3(1)D1(1) 7.3(0)DX(1) 7.3(0)D1(1) 7.2(2)D1(2) 7.2(2)D1(1) 7.2(1)D1(1) 7.2(0)D1(1) 6.2(24a) 6.2(24) 6.2(22) 6.2(20a) 6.2(20) 6.2(18) 6.2(16) 6.2(14) 6.2(12) 6.2(10) |

Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(4) supports the following cold boot support matrix:

Table 27 Supported Cold Boot Matrix in Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(4)

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Cold-Boot Upgrade to Target Release |
|-----------------------|--|
| 8.2(4) | 8.2(3) 8.2(2) 8.2(1) 8.1(2a) 8.1(2) 8.1(1) 8.0(1) 7.3(8)D1(1) 7.3(7)D1(1) 7.3(6)D1(1) 7.3(5)D1(1) 7.3(4)D1(1) 7.3(3)D1(1) 7.3(2)D1(3a), 7.3(2)D1(3) 7.3(2)D1(2) 7.3(2)D1(1) 7.3(1)D1(1) 7.3(0)DX(1) 7.3(0)D1(1) 7.2(2)D1(2) 7.2(2)D1(1) 7.2(1)D1(1) 7.2(0)D1(1) 6.2(24a), 6.2(24) 6.2(22) 6.2(20a), 6.2(20) 6.2(18) 6.2(16) 6.2(14) 6.2(12) 6.2(10) 6.2(8b) 6.2(8a) 6.1(5a) |

Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(3) supports the following cold boot support matrix:

Table 28 Supported Cold Boot Matrix in Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(3)

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Cold-Boot Upgrade to Target Release |
|----------------|--|
| 8.2(3) | 8.2(2) |
| | 8.2(1) |
| | 8.1(2a) |
| | 8.1(2) |
| | 8.1(1) |
| | 8.0(1) |
| | 7.3(8)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(7)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(6)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(5)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(4)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(3)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(3a) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(3) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(2) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | 7.3(0)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(2) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | 6.2(24a), 6.2(24) |
| | 6.2(22) |
| | 6.2(20a), 6.2(20) |
| | 6.2(18) |
| | 6.2(16) |
| | 6.2(14) |
| | 6.2(12) |
| | 6.2(10) |
| | 6.2(8b), 6.2(8a) |
| | 6.1(5a) |

Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(2) supports the following cold boot support matrix:

Table 29 Supported Cold Boot Matrix in Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(2)

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Cold-Boot Upgrade to Target Release |
|-----------------------|---|
| 8.2(2) | 8.2(1) |
| | 8.1(2a), 8.1(2) |
| | 8.1(1) |
| | 8.0(1) |
| | 7.3(8)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(7)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(6)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(5)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(4)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(3)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(2) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | 7.3(0)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(2) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | 6.2(24a), 6.2(24) |
| | 6.2(22) |
| | 6.2(20a), 6.2(20) |
| | 6.2(18) |
| | 6.2(16) |
| | 6.2(14) |
| | 6.2(12) |
| | 6.2(10) |
| | 6.2(8b), 6.2(8a) |
| | 6.1(5a) |

Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(2a) supports the following cold boot support matrix

Table 30 *Supported Cold Boot Matrix in Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(2a)*

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Cold-Boot Upgrade to Target Release |
|-----------------------|---|
| 8.1(2a) | 8.1(2) |
| | 8.1(1) |
| | 8.0(1) |
| | 7.3(8)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(7)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(6)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(5)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(4)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(3)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(2) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | 7.3(0)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(2) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | 6.2(24a) |
| | 6.2(24) |
| | 6.2(22) |
| | 6.2(20a) |
| | 6.2(20) |
| | 6.2(18) |
| | 6.2(16) |
| | 6.2(14) |
| | 6.2(12) |
| | 6.2(10) |
| | 6.2(8b) |
| | 6.2(8a) |
| | 6.1(5a) |

Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(2) supports the following cold boot support matrix:

Table 31 Supported Cold Boot Matrix in Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(2)

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Cold-Boot Upgrade to Target Release |
|-----------------------|---|
| 8.1(2) | 8.1(1) |
| | 8.0(1) |
| | 7.3(8)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(7)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(6)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(5)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(4)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(3)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(2) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | 7.3(0)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(2) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | 6.2(20) |
| | 6.2(18) |
| | 6.2(16) |
| | 6.2(14) |
| | 6.2(12) |
| | 6.2(10) |
| | 6.2(8b) |
| | 6.2(8a) |
| | 6.1(5a) |

Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1) supports the following cold boot support matrix:

Table 32 Supported Cold Boot Matrix in Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1)

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Cold-Boot Upgrade to Target Release |
|----------------|--|
| 8.2(1) | 8.1(1) |
| | 8.0(1) |
| | 7.3(8)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(7)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(6)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(5)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(4)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(3)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | 7.3(0)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(2) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | 6.2(24a) |
| | 6.2(24) |
| | 6.2(22) |
| | 6.2(20a) |
| | 6.2(20) |
| | 6.2(18) |
| | 6.2(16) |
| | 6.2(14) |
| | 6.2(12) |
| | 6.2(10) |
| | 6.2(8b) |
| | 6.2(8a) |
| | 6.1(5a) |

Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(1) has the following cold boot support matrix:

Table 33 Supported Cold Boot Matrix in Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(1)

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Cold-Boot Upgrade to Target Release |
|-----------------------|---|
| 8.1(1) | 8.0(1) |
| | 7.3(8)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(7)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(6)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(5)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(4)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(3)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | 7.3(0)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(2) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | 6.2(24a) |
| | 6.2(24) |
| | 6.2(22) |
| | 6.2(20a) |
| | 6.2(20) |
| | 6.2(18) |
| | 6.2(16) |
| | 6.2(14) |
| | 6.2(12) |
| | 6.2(10) |
| | 6.2(8b) |
| | 6.2(8a) |
| | 6.1(5a) |

Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0(1) has the following cold boot support matrix:

Table 34 Supported Cold Boot Matrix in Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0(1)

| Target Release | Current Release Supporting Cold-Boot Upgrade to Target Release |
|----------------|--|
| 8.0(1) | 7.3(8)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(7)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(6)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(5)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(4)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(3)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(2)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.3(0)DX(1) |
| | 7.3(0)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(2) |
| | 7.2(2)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(1)D1(1) |
| | 7.2(0)D1(1) |
| | 6.2(24a) |
| | 6.2(24) |
| | 6.2(22) |
| | 6.2(20a) |
| | 6.2(20) |
| | 6.2(18) |
| | 6.2(16) |
| | 6.2(14) |
| | 6.2(12) |
| | 6.2(10) |
| | 6.1(5a) |



Note

Non-ISSU upgrades are also referred to as cold boot upgrade.

To perform a non-ISSU upgrade (cold boot upgrade) to Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0(1) and later releases from any prior supported releases in [Table 34](#) follow these steps:

1. Change the boot variable, as shown here:

Example for Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1)

```

boot kickstart bootflash:/n7000-s2-kickstart.8.2.1.bin sup-1
boot system bootflash:/n7000-s2-dk9.8.2.1.bin sup-1
boot kickstart bootflash:/n7000-s2-kickstart.8.2.1.bin sup-2
boot system bootflash:/n7000-s2-dk9.8.2.1.bin sup-2

```

Example for Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(1)

```

boot kickstart bootflash:/n7000-s2-kickstart.8.1.1.bin sup-1
boot system bootflash:/n7000-s2-dk9.8.1.1.bin sup-1
boot kickstart bootflash:/n7000-s2-kickstart.8.1.1.bin sup-2
boot system bootflash:/n7000-s2-dk9.8.1.1.bin sup-2

```

Example for Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0(1)

```

boot kickstart bootflash:/n7000-s2-kickstart.8.0.1.bin sup-1
boot system bootflash:/n7000-s2-dk9.8.0.1.bin sup-1
boot kickstart bootflash:/n7000-s2-kickstart.8.0.1.bin sup-2
boot system bootflash:/n7000-s2-dk9.8.0.1.bin sup-2

```

2. Enter the **copy running-config startup-config vdc-all** command.
3. Enter the **reload** command to reload the switch.



Note Allow some time after the reload for the configuration to be applied.

Reload based NXOS downgrades involve rebuilding the internal binary configuration from the text-based startup configuration. This is done to ensure compatibility between the binary configuration and the downgraded software version. As a result, certain specific configuration may be missing from the configuration, after downgrade, due to ASCII replay process. This would include FEX HIF port configuration and VTP database configuration. Furthermore, NX-OS configurations that require VDC or switch reload to take effect may require additional reload when applied during the downgrade process. Examples of this include URIB/MRIB shared memory tuning, custom reserved VLAN range and Fabricpath Transit Mode feature. In order to mitigate this during downgrade, you should copy your full configuration to bootflash/tftpserver.

Feature Support:

Any features introduced in a release must be disabled before downgrading to a release that does not support those features.

Unsupported Modules:

When manually downgrading from a Cisco NX-OS Release to an earlier release, first power down all modules that are unsupported in the downgrade image. Then, purge the configuration of the unsupported modules using the **purge module *module_number* running-config** command.

For complete instructions on upgrading your software, see the [Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Upgrade Downgrade Guide](#).

Non-In-Service Software Upgrade (Non-ISSU)/Cold Boot Upgrade Caveats

Cold boot/Reload upgrades from Cisco NX-OS 7.3.x releases to Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0(1) and Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(1) with RISE Configuration:

- RISE configuration must be removed prior to starting your upgrade to Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0(1)/Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(1). ISSU performs compatibility check and blocks the upgrade if RISE is configured. There is no warning displayed or prevention for the reload upgrade. Therefore make sure to remove RISE configuration before the reload upgrade.
 - There is no system check to block this upgrade path.
 - Ensure that the RISE feature is disabled before attempting to upgrade to Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0(1)/Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(1). After upgrading to Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0(1)/Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(1), configure RISE services as required. The RISE feature configuration can be verified by using the **show rise** and **show run services sc_engine** commands.
 - If you upgrade to Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0(1)/Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(1) with the RISE configuration, RISE services will become unstable and unmanageable.
 - Steps to identify the error condition:
Even if the **show feature** command output shows RISE as enabled, no output will be displayed if you run the **show rise** and **show run services sc_engine** commands.
 - Steps to recover:
The only way to recover from this condition is to do a **reload ascii** on the switch.

ASCII Configuration Replay

Saving VLAN Configuration Information:

Because a VLAN configuration can be learned from the network while the VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) is in a server/client mode, the VLAN configuration is not stored in the running configuration. If you copy the running configuration to a file and apply this configuration at a later point, including after a switch reload, the VLANs will not be restored. However, the VLAN configuration will be erased if the switch is the only server in the VTP domain.

The following steps list the workaround for this limitation:

- Configure one of the clients as the server.
- Complete the following steps:
 - Copy the VTP data file to the bootflash: data file by entering the **copy vtp-datafile bootflash: vtp-datafile** command.
 - Copy the ASCII configuration to the startup configuration by entering the **copy ascii-cfg-file startup-config** command.
 - Reload the switch with Cisco NX-OS Release 6.2(2) or a later release.

This limitation does not apply to a binary configuration, which is the recommended approach, but only to an ASCII configuration. In addition, this limitation applies to all Cisco NX-OS software releases for the Cisco Nexus 7000 series.

Rebind Interfaces command is not automatically executed when Replaying ASCII configuration in Cisco NX-OS Release 6.2(x):

The **rebind interfaces** command introduced in Cisco NX-OS Release 6.2(2) is needed to ensure the proper functionality of interfaces in certain circumstances. The command might be required when you change the module type of a VDC. However, because of the disruptive nature of the **rebind interfaces** command, for Cisco NX-OS Release 6.2(x) prior to Cisco NX-OS Release 6.2(8), this limitation applies only when all of the following conditions are met:

- The ASCII configuration file is replayed in the context of the default VDC or the admin VDC, and at least one VDC has an F2e Series or an F3 Series module listed as supported module types either before or after the replay.
- The **limit-resource module-type** commands listed in the ASCII configuration file requires that **rebind interfaces** command be executed.

The following steps list the workaround for this limitation:

- Manually enter the **rebind interfaces** command wherever needed to the ASCII configuration file for replay.
- Enter the **rebind interfaces** command immediately after you enter the **limit-resource module-type** command.
- Ensure that the ASCII replay properly applies all interface configurations for all interfaces in the relevant VDCs.



Note

If you boot up the switch without any startup configuration, this limitation might apply to an ASCII replay. The reason is that without a startup configuration, the default VDC might still have certain interfaces automatically allocated. Because of this possibility, follow the approaches to work around the limitation.

Non-ISSU/Cold Boot Downgrade

Instructions provided below list the steps for the cold boot (non-ISSU) downgrade. The example provided below is for a cold boot downgrade for the following:

- A switch that is running Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1) and Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(1) and needs to reload with Cisco NX-OS Release 6.2(8a).
- A switch that is running Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0(1) and needs to reload with Cisco NX-OS Release 6.2(12).

Refer to the [ASCII Configuration Replay](#) caveats section for specific configuration caveats.

- Save the switch configuration.
 - Enter **copy running-config bootflash:<config.txt> vdc-all** command.
- Change the boot variable to boot the target release.
- Enter **copy running-config startup-config vdc-all** command to save the boot variable.
- Enter **write erase** command to erase running configuration on the switch.
- Enter **reload** command.

Once the switch and all the modules are up with the target image, do the following:

- Enter the **copy bootflash:<config.txt> running-config** command.
- Verify that the switch is configured correctly.
- Replay the configuration copy to check if fex interfaces exist.
 - Enter the **copy bootflash:<config.txt> running-config** command.

Erasable Programmable Logic Device Images

Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1) includes the following Erasable Programmable Logic Device (EPLD) images:

- n7000-s2-epld.8.2.1.img
- n7700-s2-epld.8.2.1.img

Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(1) includes the following Erasable Programmable Logic Device (EPLD) images:

- n7000-s2-epld.8.1.1.img
- n7700-s2-epld.8.1.1.img

Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0(1) includes the following Erasable Programmable Logic Device (EPLD) images:

- n7000-s2-epld.8.0.1.img
- n7700-s2-epld.8.0.1.img

[Table 35](#) shows the modules that are supported in Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0(1), Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(1), and Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1) and later releases:

Table 35 Supported Modules with the FPGA

| Module | FPGA Type | Version |
|---|-----------|---------|
| Cisco Nexus 7000 Supervisor 2 | PMFPGA | 37.000 |
| | IOFPGA | 1.013 |
| Cisco Nexus 7700 Supervisor 2E | PMFPGA | 20.000 |
| Fan-10 slot chassis (Cisco Nexus 7000 Series) | FAN | 0.007 |
| Fan-18 slot chassis (Cisco Nexus 7000 Series) | FAN | 0.002 |
| Fan-9 slot chassis (Cisco Nexus 7000 Series) | FAN | 0.009 |
| Fan-4 slot chassis (Cisco Nexus 7000 Series) | FAN | 0.005 |
| Fan-18 slot chassis (Cisco Nexus 7700 Series) | FAN | 0.006 |
| Fan-10 slot chassis (Cisco Nexus 7700 Series) | FAN | 0.006 |
| Fan-6 slot chassis (Cisco Nexus 7700 Series) | FAN | 0.006 |
| Fan-2 slot chassis (Cisco Nexus 7700 Series) | FAN | 0.016 |
| 9 slot chassis (N7K:FAB2-7009) | PMFPGA | 1.003 |
| 10 slot chassis (N7K:FAB2-7010) | PMFPGA | 0.007 |

| Module | FPGA Type | Version |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|
| 18 slot chassis (N7K:FAB2-7018) | PMFPGA | 0.007 |
| 6 slot chassis (N77:FAB2-7706) | PMFPGA | 1.002 |
| 10 slot chassis (N77:FAB2-7710) | PMFPGA | 1.003 |
| 18 slot chassis (N77:FAB2-7718) | PMFPGA | 1.002 |
| 6 slot chassis (N77:FAB3-7706) | PMFPGA | 0.001 |
| 10 slot chassis (N77:FAB3-7710) | PMFPGA | 0.001 |
| 18 slot chassis (N77:FAB3-7718) | PMFPGA | 9.008 |
| N7K:M2-10 | PMFPGA | 1.006 |
| | IOFPGA | 1.003 |
| | SFPFPGA | 1.003 |
| | EARL (Forwarding Engine) | 2.012 |
| N7K:M2-40 | PMFPGA | 1.006 |
| | IOFPGA | 0.012 |
| | SFPFPGA | 2.008 |
| | EARL (Forwarding Engine) | 2.012 |
| N7K:M2-100 | PMFPGA | 1.007 |
| | IOFPGA | 0.009 |
| | SFPFPGA | 0.004 |
| | EARL (Forwarding Engine) | 2.012 |
| N7K:F2E-10 | PMFPGA | 1.009 |
| | IOFPGA | 0.016 |
| N77:F2E-10 | PMFPGA | 0.006 |
| | IOFPGA | 0.005 |
| N7K:F3-10 | PMFPGA | 1.000 |
| | IOFPGA | 1.003 |
| | SFPFPGA | 1.002 |
| N7K:F3-40 | PMFPGA | 2.003 |
| | IOFPGA | 1.005 |
| N7K:F3-100 | PMFPGA | 2.003 |
| | IOFPGA | 1.004 |

| Module | FPGA Type | Version |
|------------|-----------|---------|
| N77:F3-10 | PMFPGA | 1.007 |
| | IOFPGA | 0.031 |
| | SFPFPGA | 1.003 |
| N77:F3-40 | PMFPGA | 1.005 |
| | IOFPGA | 0.031 |
| N77:F3-100 | PMFPGA | 1.008 |
| | IOFPGA | 0.021 |
| N7K:M3-10 | PMFPGA | 1.001 |
| | IOFPGA | 1.003 |
| | SFPFPGA | 1.000 |
| N7K:M3-40 | PMFPGA | 1.001 |
| | IOFPGA | 1.002 |
| | SFPFPGA | 1.000 |
| N77:M3-10 | PMFPGA | 1.002 |
| | IOFPGA | 1.003 |
| | SFPFPGA | 1.000 |
| N77:M3-40 | PMFPGA | 1.002 |
| | IOFPGA | 1.002 |
| | DBFPGA | 1.000 |
| N77:M3-100 | PMFPGA | 1.000 |
| | IOFPGA | 1.002 |
| | DBFPGA | 1.001 |

For more information about upgrading to a new EPLD image, see the [Cisco Nexus 7000 Series FPGA/EPLD Upgrade Release Notes, Release 8.x](#).

Cisco Nexus 7700 switches have an EPLD image that is programmed on the switches. This EPLD image is different than the EPLD image for the Cisco Nexus 7000 switches.

New Hardware

This section briefly describes the new hardware and hardware enhancements introduced in Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1), Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(1) and in Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0(1). For detailed information about the new hardware, see the [Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Hardware Installation and Reference Guide](#).

Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1)

Cisco Nexus Fabric Extender Modules

From Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1), the Cisco Nexus B22 Fabric Extender (N2K-B22DELL-P) and the Cisco Nexus Fabric Extender, N2k-C2348TQ-E are supported on the F3 Series and M3 Series I/O modules.

Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(1)

New Fan Tray for N7700

The 38mm fans do not meet NEBS compliance when the Cisco Nexus 7700 12-port 100-Gigabit Ethernet I/O Module (N77-M312CQ-26L) is used in a Nexus 7700 6-slot, 10-slot, or 18-slot chassis. The new 76mm fans are required to meet NEBS compliance when the M3 12-port 100 Gigabit I/O Module (N77-M312CQ-26L) is used in a Nexus 7700 6-slot, 10-slot, or 18-slot chassis.

- Cisco Nexus 7706 Fan (PID: N77-C7706-FAN-2)
- Cisco Nexus 7710 Fan (PID: N77-C7710-FAN-2)
- Cisco Nexus 7718 Fan (PID: N77-C7718-FAN-2)

N7004 Support for M3 modules

Starting from Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(1), the following M3-Series I/O modules are supported on the Cisco Nexus 7004 switch:

- 48-port 1-/10-Gigabit Ethernet SFP+ I/O module (N7K-M348XP-25L)
- 24-port 40-Gigabit Ethernet QSFP+ I/O module (N7K-M324FQ-25L)

Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0(1)

The following modules are supported in Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0(1):

- Cisco Nexus 7000 series supports M2XL, F2E, F3, and M3 modules.
- Cisco Nexus 7700 series supports F2E, F3, and M3 modules.

The following M3-Series I/O modules have been introduced:

- M3-Series 12-Port 100-Gigabit Ethernet (N77-M312CQ-26L)
- M3-Series 48-Port 1-/10-Gigabit Ethernet (N7K-M348XP-25L)
- M3-Series 24-Port 10-/40-Gigabit Ethernet (N7K-M324FQ-25L)

PSM4 Support on 100G M3

The QSFP-100G-PSM4-S transceiver is supported with the M3-Series 12-Port 100-Gigabit Ethernet (N77-M312-CQ-26L) I/O module.

Breakout Cable for M3-Series 40-Gigabit Ethernet I/O modules

Starting with Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0(1), the QSFP-4X10G-AOC transceiver with the 40GBASE-AOC QSFP+ to four SFP+ breakout cable type is supported on the M3-Series 24-Port 10-/40-Gigabit Ethernet I/O modules.

M3 Laser on Support

Starting with Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0(1), Laser-On support is available on the M3-Series modules.

New and Enhanced Software Features

This section includes the following topics:

- [Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2\(8\) Software Features](#)
- [Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2\(6\) Software Features](#)
- [Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2\(4\) Software Features](#)
- [Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2\(3\) Software Features](#)
- [Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1\(2\) Software Features](#)
- [Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2\(1\) Software Features](#)
- [Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1\(1\) Software Features](#)
- [Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0\(1\) Software Features](#)

Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(8) Software Features

Secure Erase

The Secure Erase feature is introduced to erase all customer information for Nexus 7000 series switches from Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(8).

From this release, you can use factory reset command to erase customer information.

Secure Erase is an operation to remove all the identifiable customer information on Cisco NX-OS devices in conditions of product removal due to Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA), or upgrade or replacement, or system end-of-life.

Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(6) Software Features

CoPP Enhancements

A CoPP class to match all uRPF exception packets and police them as per the policy is introduced from Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(6).

Bloom Filter for Glean Adjacency

Bloom Filter Support for Glean Adjacencies is also supported in Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(6). This feature is supported on M3 and F4 modules. To avoid this punting of the supervisor module, the L3 engine hashes a flow to set a bit in a leak table to indicate that the packet has been punted to the supervisor module. Subsequent frames are dropped until the software clears the leak table bit. This helps to forward the packets without any further delay.

Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(4) Software Features

IPv6 Static Route

Starting from Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(4), static IPv6 route with VxLAN route as the next-hop is supported.

Honor Mode Licensing

Starting from Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(4), Honor Mode Licensing is supported on Cisco Nexus 7000 Series switches. Honor mode licensing allows you to enable or continue using a feature without having a valid license for that feature. In such a scenario, a syslog is generated once every 7 days until you acquire the required license.

LACP Fast Timers Scale Qualification

The number of interfaces validated with LACP Fast Timers in Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(4) are:

- 250 physical member ports with port-channel in Layer 3 mode.
- 100 physical member ports with port-channel in Layer 2 mode with 1000 RSTP instances active on the system.

Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(3) Software Features

MACSEC Enhancements

Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(3) has the following MACSEC enhancements:

- The **should-secure** security policy support is added.
- Pre-shared keys (PSK) are supported on break out interfaces.
- Syslog messages are displayed when the MACSEC session goes up or down.
- MACsec supports the Security entity MIB, IEEE8021-SECY-MIB.
- Unrecoverable Secure Association Key (SAK) is supported.

MAC-Move Enhancements

The following methods/commands are introduced to protect the supervisor from excessive mac move:

- Software throttle: Using **mac address loop-detect flow-control-fe** command.
- Hardware throttle: Using **mac address loop-detect disable-learn-vlan** command.

Ethernet OAM Enhancements

Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(3) has the following Ethernet OAM enhancements:

- Frame error threshold values can be configured on the Ethernet link to measure the quality of the link.
- The dying-gasp and the discovery-timeout options are supported under the **errdisable recovery cause** command to recover the Ethernet link OAM.

DHCP Enhancement

This enhancement enables you to configure a different interface as the source interface by using the `ip dhcp relay source-interface interface-name` command.

Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(2) Software Features

Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(2) has the following scale enhancement:

250,000 OSPF LSA is supported only with specific below listed parameters:

| | |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Platform | N77-M3 |
| LSA type | Type 5 Type 3 |
| Interface type | SVI |
| OSPF Neighbours | 150 |
| Number of Areas | 2 |
| Number of VDCs | 1 |
| OSPF timers | Default timers |
| Number of ECMP | 2 |
| OSPF type | OSPF v2 |

Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1) Software Features

iCAM Monitoring

From Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1), you can configure the Intelligent CAM (iCAM) analytics and machine-learning monitor interval and obtain the following traffic analytics on TCAM entries and resources:

- Current, Historical, and Predictive Analytics for traffic per hardware table entry. For example, per TCAM-entry traffic.
- Current, Historical and Predictive Analytics for hardware table utilization per feature.
- Top/Bottom X% hitters, sorting, filtering, based on traffic.
- Historical analytics provide history of traffic for a past date/time.
- Predictive traffic analytics provides traffic for a future date/time.

iCAM provides the above listed analytics for the following features:

- ACL, QoS, PBR, CoPP, WCCP, VACL, PACL, NAT, and so on about 32 features and combinations of these features.
- Forwarding tables.
- Multicast tables.

GUI for iCAM is available in DCNM as an experimental feature (click on **Monitor** --> **iCAM**).

MKA

MACsec is a standard, which can be set up using Cisco security association (SA) protocol or MACsec Key Agreement (MKA). The SA protocol was used to set up the MACsec standard prior to Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1). MACsec can also use the MKA protocol in Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1) to exchange session keys and manage encryption keys. MKA is supported only on physical ports and port channels.

MKA supports the following point-to-point use cases:

- Securing Data Center Interconnect (DCI)
- Securing Provider Edge (PE)-to-Customer Edge (CE) links in Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) network
- Securing PE-to-PE using dark fiber
- Securing CE-to-CE using an MPLS or Virtual Private LAN Services (VPLS) network
- MACSec on port channels

Using MKA, you can also secure a CE to multiple CEs using an MPLS or VPLS network, which is a point-to-multi point deployment.

Flexible ACL TCAM Bank Chaining

From Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1), the Flexible ACL TCAM Bank Chaining feature is supported on the M2 Series modules.

DHCP Response Redirect

From Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1), you can use the **ip dhcp redirect-response** command on the DHCP server-facing interface to redirect the packets to the correct switch. When you enable this command, the relay agent on a border node includes source locator and VNI ID of the client segment as remote ID option in request packets, and relays it to the DHCP server. When the DHCP server sends the OFFER packets, the border node uses the information from the same remote ID option to create a VXLAN header. This header includes the source locator set as the outer destination address and the VNI ID of the client segment. This helps the border node to send the OFFER packet to the correct switch.

Slow Drain Enhancements for FCoE

The congestion drop timeout and pause frame timeout commands are modified for FCoE to align with the commands used in Fibre Channel.

The following commands are modified:

- Congestion drop timeout command has changed from **system default interface congestion timeout *milliseconds* mode {core | edge}** to **system timeout fcoe congestion-drop {*milliseconds* | default} mode {core | edge}**.
- Pause frame timeout command has changed from **system default interface pause timeout *milliseconds* mode {core | edge}** to **system timeout fcoe pause-drop {*milliseconds* | default} mode {core | edge}**.

Connecting Data Center Fabrics with VXLAN BGP EVPN and OTV

This feature enables you to configure VXLAN and OTV on the same device (a single-box solution). The VXLAN and OTV overlays are stitched together in the device, ensuring that the Layer-2 traffic between the tunnels is within the bridge domain.

MPLS L3VPN DCI

VXLAN fabric supports external connectivity. Data centers in different sites can be connected using the Data Center Interconnect (DCI) functionality. In the MPLS hand off scenario, the VXLAN encapsulated packet is terminated and reoriginated to MPLS.

Configuring ACI WAN Interconnect

ACI WAN Interconnect feature is supported on M3 modules in Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1).

PBR support for the VXLAN BGP EVPN Fabric

Policy-based routing (PBR) support is provided for the VXLAN BGP EVPN fabric. PBR allows you to configure a defined policy for IPv4 and IPv6 traffic flows, lessening the reliance on routes derived from the routing protocols. All the packets received on an interface with policy-based routing enabled are passed through enhanced packet filters or route maps. The route maps dictate the policy, determining the destination to forward packets. PBR configurations have to be enabled on relevant ToR or leaf switches, and spine switches in the VXLAN BGP EVPN fabric.

Plug and Play

Network plug and play (PnP) is a software application that runs on a Cisco Nexus 7000 switch. The PnP feature provides a simple, secure, unified, and integrated offering to ease new branch or campus roll-outs, and for provisioning updates to an existing network. This feature provides a unified approach to provision networks that comprise different devices with a near zero-touch deployment experience.

Consistency Checker Enhancements

Consistency checker compares the software state with the hardware state in a module and if there is any inconsistency, it flags the issue immediately. This helps to reduce troubleshooting time at a later period. The consistency checker enables users to perform basic troubleshooting and identify issues before reaching out to support teams for resolution thereby reducing the mean time to resolve issues.

Except for Persistent Storage Service (PSS) consistency checker all other features are supported since Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0(1) and are enhanced in Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1). Consistency checker is supported on M3 and F3 modules. Users can execute the **show consistency-checker all** command to perform consistency check for all components/features.

The following consistency checker components are supported in Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1):

- FabricPath
- Interface-properties
- Layer 2 Unicast and Multicast Tables
- L3-Interface Tables
- Link-State
- Proxy Forwarding
- Spanning-Tree
- Persistent Storage Service (PSS)

Distributed Packet Tracer

Distributed Packet Tracer (DPT) enables users to find and track specific traffic flow across all network devices from a single-point server or network controller or network management system (NMS).

The DPT framework uses a central controller device (CCD) to communicate with an on-switch software module called On-Switch-DPT. The CCD gets the input from the network administrator to trace a given packet in a network. CCD then communicates this information to each of the switches in the network. The On-Switch-DPT traces the packet and passes the information to CCD.

The CCD then collates all the information from various switches and analyzes them before presenting the result to users.

Configure Replace

The Configure Replace (CR) feature enables a Nexus 7000 Series switch to replace the running configuration with a user provided configuration without reloading. Device reload may be required only when a configuration itself requires a reload. A user provided configuration is running configuration taken from a Cisco NXOS switch. CR replaces the entire running configuration with new configuration provided by a user. In case of failure in CR the original configuration is restored in the switch.

Hardware Forwarding of IP Directed Broadcast Packets

From Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1), all Cisco Nexus 7000 Series I/O modules support hardware forwarding of IP-directed broadcast packets. This feature is limited to the virtual device contexts (VDC) on which this feature is applied. You cannot configure both software and hardware forwarding of IP-directed broadcast packets on the same interface.

Layer 3 Routing over vPC

From Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1), Layer 3 routing over vPC is supported in the M3 Series I/O modules for IPv6 unicast traffic.

IP TCP Maximum Segment Size

The IP TCP Maximum Segment Size (MSS) feature enables the configuration of a maximum segment size for all TCP connections that originate from or are terminated in a Cisco Nexus 7000 Series switch.

Precision Time Protocol

From Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1), Precision Time Protocol (PTP) can be enabled in the M3 Series I/O modules.

Catena

Catena works in transparent, routed, and mixed modes, which means each Catena instance can forward traffic through a mix of Layer 2 and Layer 3 devices. Failover using probing is supported for traffic redirection. Catena solution supports hash-based load balancing across appliances in the transparent mode.

Data flow through these appliances is based on traffic type which is qualified by access control lists. Each Catena service contains many chains of appliances, and each chain of appliance contains many sequences of access-lists based on vlan-group, port-group, and device-group identifiers.

Subscription-based Licensing

From Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1), subscription-based licensing is available on Cisco Nexus 7000 Series switches. This enables the user to purchase licenses for any period of time.

From Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1), the Intelligent CAM Analytics and Machine-learning (iCAM) feature is available under the ENHANCED_LAYER2_PKG license.

Virtual Private LAN Service

From Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1), all Virtual Private LAN Service (VPLS) functionalities, except Ethernet Flow Points, (EFP), service instances and bridge domains, are supported in the M3 Series I/O modules.

Ethernet over Multiprotocol Label Switching

From Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1), all Ethernet over Multiprotocol Label Switching (EoMPLS) functionalities, except EFPs, service instances and bridge domains, are supported in the M3 Series I/O modules.

Private VLAN over OTV

From Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1), Cisco Nexus 7000 Series switches support Private VLAN (PVLAN) that is extended over the Overlay Transport Virtualization (OTV) overlay. This allows a device to extend Layer 2 VLANs across Layer 3 IP networks. Transmission occurs in a Layer2 frame attached to a Layer 3 header. In an OTV overlay, this feature allows two VLANs to communicate, based on the PVLAN association.

Multicast only Fast Re-Route

From Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1), Cisco Nexus 7000 Series switches aim to achieve sub-sec convergence delay for 16K (S, G) running on F3 and M3 Modules, using the Multicast only Fast Re-Route (MoFRR) feature. This feature allows faster programming and improved convergence.

Web Cache Communication Protocol Support

From Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1) Web Cache Communication Protocol (WCCP) version 2 feature is supported on bridge domain interfaces (BDIs) as an ingress feature.

Intelligent Traffic Director HTTP Probe

HTTP probes are supported to probe each node periodically to monitor their health.

Multicast VRF Route Leaking

With multicast extranet, the RPF lookup for multicast route in the receiver VRF can be carried out in a source VRF, thereby allowing the return of a valid RPF interface. This forms a source or RP tree from the receiver VRF to the source VRF, thus enabling the traffic originating from the source VRF to be forwarded to the OIFs in the receiver VRF.

IPv6 Support

From Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1), you can configure peer-keepalive link using an IPv4 or IPv6 address.

ITD on M3

From Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1), Intelligent Traffic Director (ITD) is supported on M3 modules.

M3 support for LISP

From Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1), Locator/ID Separation Protocol (LISP) is supported on M3 modules.

ITD VIP Knob for Static Route

From Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1), the ITD VIP knob for static route feature allows you to configure a Virtual IP Address (VIP) for ITD device group, with route creation based on the health of a device group node. With a VIP knob, creation and deletion of routes is automatic and is triggered based on the health of the ITD device group.

Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(1) Software Features

M3 FEX

From Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(1), M3 Series modules are supported for FEX.

Disjoint Routing Locator (RLOC)

The Disjoint Routing Locator (RLOC) feature facilitates inter-fabric LISP traffic support by ensuring that the LISP mapping system is aware of multiple fabrics. Each fabric is defined by a locator scope that groups a range of RLOC (or fabric underlay) addresses that routers within the fabric are associated with.

L3 Over VPC for M3

From Cisco NX-OS release 8.1(1), routing over vPC for IPv4 unicast traffic is supported on the M3 Series modules.

M3 FabricPath

From Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(1), FabricPath is supported on the M3 Series modules.

SGT Tagging Exemption for Layer 2 Protocols

From Cisco NX-OS release 8.1(1), you can exempt the Layer 2 (L2) control plane protocols from SGT tagging when interlinking with ports.

This is to ensure that the packets from L2 control protocols are transmitted untagged from Ethernet peers to ports.

Multi-hop BFD Support

The Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) Multi-hop feature enables detection of IPv4 network failure between paths that are not directly connected. This feature also enables users to configure IPv4 BFD sessions over multi-hop routes.

If a BFD session is up (that is, the next-hop destination is reachable), IPv4 static routes that are associated with IPv4 static BFD configuration are added to a routing table. If the BFD session is down, the routing table removes all associated static routes from the routing table.

BFD notifies BGP when the path goes down. The path to reach the destination (BGP neighbor) is through a static route only (with no IGP support).

The multi-hop BFD feature supports only the static routes in Cisco NX-OS release 8.1(1),

Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0(1) Software Features

VXLAN Fabric

MPLS L3VPN Hand Off Scenario in a VXLAN BGP EVPN Fabric

VXLAN BGP EVPN fabrics with a Cisco Nexus 7000 Series border leaf switch having an M3 module can use the MPLS L3VPN network for WAN connectivity or for Layer-3 Data Center Interconnect.

VXLAN OAM – Ping

The VXLAN OAM – Ping functionality is used to detect errors and path failures for traffic from a leaf/ToR switch VTEP to an attached end host, to another leaf/ToR switch VTEP, or to an end host attached to a VTEP.

VXLAN OAM – Traceroute/Pathtrace

VXLAN OAM – Traceroute/Pathtrace functionality is used for fault isolation in the VXLAN overlay. Traceroute is an ICMP based solution that provides more information regarding the ingress and egress interface paths. The **traceroute** command uses ICMP packets (channel-1) to trace the path the packet traverses in the VXLAN BGP EVPN fabric overlay, and the **pathtrace** command traces the path the packet traverses in the VXLAN overlay using the NVO3 channel (channel-2).

VXLAN OAM – Interface and Error Verification Statistics

This feature provides a provision to view interface and error verification statistics, when the pathtrace function is used.

Pervasive Load Balancing (PLB)

Pervasive Load Balancing (PLB) is a fabric feature that provides Layer-3 and Layer-4 load balancing at terabits speed without the need for any virtual or physical external load balancer equipment. Servers, VMs and containers (specific to a given service) attached to different ToR/leaf switches might be distributed across the fabric and this feature enables the switching fabric to load balance client-specific service requests to these servers.

In this feature, the same virtual IP (VIP) is assigned to the group of servers that might be distributed across the fabric. When different clients (local to the fabric or from a remote location) send requests for a given service, these requests are destined to the VIP of these servers.

In the fabric, ToR/leaf switches matches these clients' IP address bits/mask, the VIP and relevant Layer3/Layer4 fields to load balance these requests among the servers.

VXLAN Support on the M3 Module

VXLAN support on the M3 module is added for the following features:

- IPv4/v6 unicast Layer-3 gateway

- Layer-2 Multicast
- M3 module as the Border Leaf switch
- OTV hand off on the M3 module (two box solution)
- Layer-2 CE hand off

Intelligent CAM Analytics and Machine-learning (iCAM)

Beginning with Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0.1, on the Cisco Nexus 7000/7700 Series Switches the Intelligent CAM Analytics and Machine-learning (iCAM) feature is supported. The iCAM feature enables you to view the traffic analytics per feature, Ternary Content-Addressable Memory (TCAM) resources and entries. Prior to the introduction of iCAM feature, it was difficult to get an overall view of how many TCAM/SRAM resource entries were used/free with various features and how much traffic was flowing through the various subnets/applications.

iCAM can be used to view historical TCAM data. iCAM analyses this historical data using machine learning algorithms to predict TCAM usage and traffic stats at a future date and time.

Catena

This feature helps in chaining of devices so that packets are redirected through multiple devices. These devices can be appliances like firewall, IPS, IDS and Load balancer, and so on. The devices are inserted in the data path in such a way that there are no topological changes, or changes to existing configuration. This feature can support scalability with many number of appliances in the data path.

Data flow through these appliances is based on traffic type which is qualified by access control lists. Each Catena service contains many chains of appliances, and each chain of appliance contains many sequences of access-lists based on **vlan-group** and **port-group** identifiers.

VPNv4 Multipath

The VPN Multipath Support for Inter-AS VPNs feature enables the switch to pick one path as the best path and mark the other legitimate paths between Autonomous System Boundary Routers (ASBRs) as multi path. This feature enables load sharing of traffic among the different multi paths and the best path to reach the destination.

GIR Enhancements

A delay has been added before the after_maintenance snapshot is taken. A visible CLI indicator has been added to display when the system is in the maintenance mode. Support for SNMP traps has been added when the device moves from the maintenance mode to the normal mode and vice-versa through CLI reload, or system reset.

X.509v3 Certificate-Based SSH Authentication

You can configure SSH authentication using X.509v3 certificates (RFC 6187). X.509v3 certificate-based SSH authentication uses certificates combined with a smart card to enable two-factor authentication for Cisco device access.

Flexible ACL TCAM bank chaining feature for M3

M3 Series modules support Flexible ACL TCAM bank chaining feature.

SGACL Policy Enforcement Per Interface

This feature provides support to enable or disable SGACL policy enforcement on L3 interfaces and L3 port-channels.

System Security Monitoring

System security monitoring functionality monitors and provides visibilities to the following system related security technologies:

- XSPACE
- Address Space Layout Randomization (ASLR)
- Object Size Checking (OSC)
- SafeC

Integrity Measurement Architecture (IMA)/Runtime Integrity

The Integrity Measurement Architecture (IMA)/Runtime Integrity feature provides assurance about authenticity of Cisco NX-OS system and its components. This feature ensures that the system has not been exposed to tampered code by measuring the Cisco NX-OS system and its components. You can verify authenticity by comparing the measured value against a known standard value.

IPv6 First-Hop Security Features

IPv6 RA Guard

The IPv6 RA Guard feature provides support for allowing the network administrator to block or reject unwanted or rogue router advertisement (RA) guard messages that arrive at the network device platform.

DHCPv6 Guard

The DHCPv6 Guard feature blocks reply and advertisement messages that come from unauthorized DHCP servers and relay agents.

IPv6 Snooping

The IPv6 Snooping feature bundles several Layer 2 IPv6 first-hop security features, including IPv6 neighbor discovery inspection, IPv6 device tracking, IPv6 address glean, and IPv6 binding table recovery, to provide security and scalability. IPv6 ND inspection operates at Layer 2, or between Layer 2 and Layer 3, to provide IPv6 functions with security and scalability.

SXPv4

Cisco TrustSec SXP version 4 (SXPv4) enhances the functionality of SXP by adding a loop detection and prevention mechanism to prevent stale binding in the network. In addition, Cisco TrustSec with SXPv4 supports SGT inline tagging, which allows propagation of SGT embedded in clear-text (unencrypted) Ethernet packets.

SGACL Egress Policy Overwrite

The SGACLs downloaded by using Integrated Services Engine (ISE) and configured by using CLI can co-exist. You can prioritize whether to use SGACLs downloaded from ISE or configured SGACLs by using CLI. By default, the SGACLs configured by using CLI have higher priority in Cisco NX-OS.

Smart Licensing

Cisco Smart Licensing is a flexible licensing model that provides you with an easier, faster, and more consistent way to purchase and manage software across the Cisco portfolio and across your organization. And it's secure – you control what users can access. With Smart Licensing you get:

- **Easy Activation:** Smart Licensing establishes a pool of software licenses that can be used across the entire organization—no more PAKs (Product Activation Keys).
- **Unified Management:** My Cisco Entitlements (MCE) provides a complete view into all of your Cisco products and services in an easy-to-use portal, so you always know what you have and what you are using.
- **License Flexibility:** Your software is not node-locked to your hardware, so you can easily use and transfer licenses as needed.

To use Smart Licensing, you must first set up a Smart Account on Cisco Software Central (software.cisco.com).

For a more detailed overview on Cisco Licensing, go to cisco.com/go/licensingguide.

vPC enhancements for Hitless vPC role change

The vPC hitless role change feature provides a framework to switch vPC roles between vPC peers without impacting traffic flows. The vPC role swapping is done based on the role priority value of the device under the vPC domain. A vPC peer device with lower role priority is selected as the primary vPC device when the **vpc role preempt** command is executed.

BGP PIC Edge for IPv6

The BGP PIC Edge feature creates and stores a backup path in the routing information base (RIB) and forwarding information base (FIB) so that when a failure on an eBGP link to SP is detected (the primary path fails), the backup path can immediately take over, enabling fast fail over in the forwarding plane. BGP PIC Edge feature supports both IPv4 and IPv6 address families.

BGP Enhancements

Modified the soft-reconfiguration inbound command, which was used to configure a soft reconfiguration for inbound policy changes. The modified command is `soft-reconfiguration inbound always`. The `always` option was added in this release and must be used for complete soft-reconfiguration inbound functionality.

Show Tech Binary Support

Binary tech support is a log-collecting framework that collects logs internally from all Cisco NX-OS processes that are running on the device. Enter the `show tech-support all binary <uri>` command to collect logs from across the entire device, including virtual device contexts (VDCs), and modules. Binary tech support can either be parsed within the device or moved to an external log server where it can be parsed off line. If a module fails during the log collection, binary tech support continues to collect logs from all remaining modules and VDCs.

MTS Serviceability

The message and transaction service (MTS) is a high-performance interprocess communications (IPC) message broker that specializes in high-availability semantics. MTS handles message routing and queuing between services on and across modules and between supervisors. MTS facilitates the exchange of messages such as event notification, synchronization, and message persistency between system services and system components. MTS can maintain persistent messages and logged messages in queues for access even after a service restart.

MTS provides extensive serviceability features. For instance, MTS provides notifications to inform an application when its queue has reached a predefined limitation. Corresponding to each notification, a default callback action is defined in MTS. From Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0(1), the System Message Logging contains new logs that indicates the highest MTS memory users. These logs are set to severity level 4. In addition, detailed memory usage stats with timestamps are collected per application. You can use the command `show sys int mts sup sap APP_SAP_NUM queue_stats` to collect the technical support, if an application contains an issue.

IPSLA IPv6

IPv6 support has been added for the ICMP Echo operations.

Link OAM

Link OAM is supported only on F2+M3 modules. This feature allows service providers to monitor and troubleshoot a single physical point-to-point Ethernet link. Service providers can monitor specific events, take actions on events, and troubleshoot. Ethernet link OAM operates on a single, physical link and it can be configured to monitor either side or both sides of that link.

Consistency Checker

Consistency checker is a tool that checks for system consistency, helps in root cause analysis and fault isolation, checks for software versus hardware programming, and includes on demand trigger through CLI.

Fault Management (Trigger Based Auto Capture of Logs and MTS Statistics Collection)

The Fault-Management System is used to enhance the Cisco NX-OS serviceability by providing an efficient means to capture data relevant and adequate to debug issues being reported at the earliest possible time, without any manual intervention.

EtherChannel Symmetric Hash for Ipv6

This feature enables fair distribution of traffic across all members of a port channel. This feature is applicable to Cisco Nexus 7000 48-Port 1 and 10 Gigabit Ethernet F2-Series Modules and Cisco Nexus 7000 Enhanced F2-Series 48-Port Fiber 1 and 10 Gigabit Ethernet Modules only.

Enhancements to NX-API

Cisco NX-API allows HTTP-based programmatic access to the Cisco Nexus platform. NX-API extends the capability of running CLIs for configuration management using HTTP/HTTPS. NX-API embeds the commands into the body of XML, JSON or JSONRPC requests and executes them by spawning VSH sessions.

The following enhancements have been made to NX-API:

- Configuration Validation—Allows you to validate the commands before applying them on the switch. This feature will enable you to verify the consistency of a configuration.
 - Validate-Only—Validates the configuration only; will not set the configuration.
 - Validate-and-Set—Validates the configuration, if successful it applies the configuration on the switch.
- Configuration Lock—Allows you to set an exclusive lock on the configuration; no other management or programming agent will be able to modify the configuration if this lock is held.
- Checkpoint-Rollback—In case a CLI from a batch of configuration performed through NX-API fails, you can ask for stop-on-error, continue-on-error or rollback-on-error while configuring.
 - Stop-on-error—Stops on the first CLI that fails.
 - Continue-on-error—Ignores and continues with other CLIs.
 - Rollback-on-error—Rolls back to the previous state the system had before executing the commands
- Command Live Reference—Displays the schema (i.e. the description of the keywords) for the CLIs on NX-API Web Interface.
- Generation of Java and JavaScript—Generates the Java code/JavaScript for each of the request posted through the sandbox.

OTV Loopback Join Interface

The OTV Loopback Join Interface feature allows the overlay to use a loopback interface as the Join Interface. This feature adds multicast based OTV control plane into the multicast core by using a loopback as join interface. This also allows to have multiple physical uplinks into the provider multicast core. This feature has the following enhancements:

- The existing **otv join-interface** configuration is expanded to allow for **loopback x** under overlay mode.
- This feature is supported on M1, M2, M3, and F3 modules.

- This feature is supported on OTV GRE encapsulation (OTV 1.0) and UDP encapsulation (OTV 2.5).
- This feature supports multiple overlays on the same Loopback Interface (Multicast-based OTV control-plane only).

The OTV Loopback Join Interface feature has the following limitations:

- There is no physical interface support as a join-interface when using Multicast-based OTV control-plane.
- A OTV edge-device can not mix loopback and physical join-interface.
- Adjacency server configuration is not supported with the loopback join-interface.
- Only PIM ASM is supported for OTV Control-Group when using the Loopback Join Interface.
- Only PIM SMM is supported for OTV Control-Group when using the Loopback Join Interface.
- Bidirectional PIM is NOT supported when using the Loopback Join Interface.
- IP address of the loopback join-interface can not be set to the same IP as the AnyCast-Rp IP address.

ITD Enhancements

- The **fail action bucket distribute** and **fail action mode least-bucket** commands have been introduced to specify how traffic is reassigned after a node failure.
- Added optimized addition or deletion of ACEs in include or exclude ACLs.

Scale Enhancements

MPLS Inter AS option B

- Cisco NX-OS Release 7.3(0)DX(1) and 7.3(1)D1(1) have support for Inter AS option B on M3 modules with 150,000 labels.
- When M2 and M3 are used in the same VDC, the supported scale in the VDC is 150,000.
- From Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0(1) onwards up to 500,000 routing entries are supported on the M3 modules for Inter AS Option B.
- Number of VRFs for hand off (MP-BGP) in a M3 module is 4000.

HSRP Multiple Group Optimization (MGO)

- On Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Switches with M3 modules, you can scale HSRP Multiple Group Optimization (MGO) up to 8000 HSRP groups.

Note: You must create a custom control plane policing (CoPP) policy to change the Committed Information Rate (CIR) to allow more control plane packets.

Change the **u6route-mem** command value for VDC from 64 to the default value of 24.

Refer to [Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Verified Scalability Guide](#) for other Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0(1) scale enhancements.

MIBs

No new MIBs are added for Cisco NXOS Release 8.0(1) and for Cisco NXOS Release 8.1(1).

Licensing

Smart Licensing feature is introduced in Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0(1).

Refer to the “Smart Licensing Chapter” in the *Cisco NX-OS Licensing Guide*, for more details on the Smart Licensing feature.

For details on licensing information for earlier releases, see the “Licensing Cisco NX-OS Software Features” chapter in the *Cisco NX-OS Licensing Guide*.

For a more detailed overview on Cisco Licensing, go to cisco.com/go/licensingguide.

Caveats

The following topics provide a list of open and resolved caveats:

- [Open Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2\(7a\)](#)
- [Open Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2\(5\)](#)
- [Open Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2\(4\)](#)
- [Open Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2\(3\)](#)
- [Open Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2\(2\)](#)
- [Open Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1\(2\)](#)
- [Open Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2\(1\)](#)
- [Open Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1\(1\)](#)
- [Open Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0\(1\)](#)
- [Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2\(11\)](#)
- [Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2\(10\)](#)
- [Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2\(8\)](#)
- [Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2\(7a\)](#)
- [Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2\(6\)](#)
- [Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2\(5\)](#)
- [Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2\(4\)](#)
- [Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2\(3\)](#)
- [Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2\(2\)](#)
- [Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1\(2a\)](#)
- [Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1\(2\)](#)
- [Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2\(1\)](#)
- [Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1\(1\)](#)
- [Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0\(1\)](#)

**Note**

Release note information is sometimes updated after the product Release Notes document is published. Use the [Cisco Bug Toolkit](#) to see the most up-to-date release note information for any caveat listed in this document.

Open Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(7a)

Table 36 *Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(7a) Open Caveats*

| Caveat ID Number | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| CSCvo90653 | Graceful SPT switch-over |
| CSCvu90705 | ISIS IPv6 routes are shown as pending ((nil), 0) for MT-IPV6-UNICAST topology |
| CSCvw71912 | Improper error message printing causing RPM crash |
| CSCvx93145 | Topology information is not propagated from ISIS to MPLS TE when authentication configured for ISIS |

Open Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(5)

Table 37 *Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(5) Open Caveats*

| Caveat ID Number | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| CSCvn34448 | ITD stops responding after servers are shutdown |
| CSCvr12121 | Policy-map applied using port-profile loses bandwidth configuration during downgrade. |
| CSCvr53184 | Deletion logic for static mac added for fixing CSCvr09812 issue. |

Open Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(4)

Table 38 *Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(4) Open Caveats*

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| CSCvp70746 | n7k/F2: EEM to ignore interrupt during EG recovery |
| CSCvn31805 | MDS: CLI error through curl post "found ns syscli and copied it to blob syscli len 6" |

Open Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(3)

Table 39 *Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(3) Open Caveats*

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| CSCvo58120 | Assigning same vpc id to a different port-channel is reflecting on the secondary in vpc config sync |

Open Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(2)

Table 40 *Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(2) Open Caveats*

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| CSCvi76590 | Hitting cts_core at dl_iterate_phdr () from /lib/libc.so |
| CSCvb67954 | EVPN to LISP hand off on Nexus7K does not work in NX-OS 7.3 |
| CSCvi27159 | S-N LISP traffic from ACI POD to remote WAN router is dropped on M3 GOLF module |
| CSCvi56044 | IPFIB cores with BGP shut/no shut after ISSU from NX-OS 7.3.2 to NX-OS 8.2.2 |

Open Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(2)

Table 41 *Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(2) Open Caveats*

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCvh62554 | HSRP VIP is not reachable from Standby after ISSU between 8.x releases |

Open Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1)

Table 42 *Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1) Open Caveats*

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCvf85676 | XML validation failed for DRAP commands on BH |
| CSCvf86735 | xml validation failing for OAM show event-log commands |
| CSCvf81432 | Schema validity error for 'show monitor session all' command |
| CSCvg07184 | iCAM : icam prediction resource acl_tcam not working when enabled on multiple modules |
| CSCvf87719 | peer-local and peer-vdc commands not being nvgen |
| CSCvf81406 | DLC status is missing in xml schema for "show license status" |
| CSCvf81421 | schema validation error for licensing clis |
| CSCvf66631 | LC Reload on Bidir ends with Extra packets |
| CSCvg05917 | N77/vPC/MFDM: 2-3 secs mcast drop 10 secs after "vpc role preempt" |
| CSCvf62853 | aclqos crash on F3 and M3 |
| CSCvf86826 | show otv isis commands throwing an error for validate-xml |
| CSCvf99101 | feature poap operation failed on response timeout from service which leads to delay in POAP abort |
| CSCvf72890 | ASCII-CFG-2-ACFG_OPER_FAIL: Ascii config/replay operation failed because of Could not attach to clis |

Table 42 *Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1) Open Caveats*

| Identifier | Description |
|------------|---|
| CSCvf85559 | FP-ISIS validate-xml throwing an error for most of the option “Show fabricpath isis” |
| CSCvf86400 | kill lisp results in traffic loss |
| CSCvf84382 | LISP cores at lisp_rt_send during de-configuration |
| CSCvf84373 | LISP: lisp cores on cleaning up |
| CSCvf93507 | nve oif removed after sso from S,G entry |
| CSCvg01021 | VxLAN OTV: *,G has NULL OIF at the Leaf |
| CSCvf75002 | Dont refresh type-5 LSA for which route is not present in RIB |
| CSCvf68532 | ospf core at OSPF_IPC_MTS_THREAD post multiple process restarts |
| CSCvf28281 | OSPFv2 area summarization does not happen after config-replace |
| CSCvf61367 | SYSTEM UI:%URIB-3-NO_L3VM_INFO_ERROR message from sal client |
| CSCvf85079 | banner motd" cmd stucks if it has message length more than 256. |
| CSCvf67914 | KERN-2-SYSTEM_MSG: klm_sprom: sys_srv_register_multiple FAILED (rc=-1) |
| CSCvg06181 | Delayed VPC SVI bringup upon reload or MCT flap in scale environment (900+ SVIs) |
| CSCvf85702 | xml validation failed for some u2rib commands |
| CSCvf81873 | killing netstack process deleting nve peers |
| CSCvf89452 | Vxlan Fnl UI, traffic loss after completion of ISSU from 7.3.1 to 8.2(.23) |
| CSCvg09282 | M3: Some layer2 tunneled multicast traffic getting mis-forwarded under scaled condition |
| CSCvf72413 | SDA::DHCP Server (shared across SDA and traditional) & Traditional DHCP shouldn't be in same instance |
| CSCvg13589 | source background script exits if its parent session is closed causing VOAP to fail |
| CSCvf81747 | M3: QSA (40G to 10G):SFP checksum error on inserting 40G-SR after CVR-QSFP-SFP10G. |
| CSCwa05551 | N7700: RISE feature not available in 8.2(x) |

Open Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(1)

Table 43 *Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(1) Open Caveats*

| Identifier | Description |
|------------|---|
| CSCvc72202 | CVR-QSFP-SFP10G goes down after the F3 module reload |
| CSCve98530 | SYSTEM UI: xbar core during ISSU from 732 to 811 |
| CSCve98991 | Packet drop during ISSU from release 7.3(x) release to 8.1(1) |
| CSCve18373 | "show accounting log last-index " returns the incorrect value |

Table 43 Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(1) Open Caveats

| Identifier | Description |
|------------|--|
| CSCve18413 | "show accounting log start-seqnum <seq num>" seems to be broken in 8.1(1) |
| CSCve06320 | Netflow - msg stuck in MTS Buffer after ISSU |
| CSCve13677 | N7K: M3 module crash in ncpinfracInt service on IPv6 FIB update |
| CSCve07736 | N7K Fabricpath - MAC address not re learnt on GARP |
| CSCvd48720 | FCoE-ST: Tail drop seen on 10G F2E N77 FPC with 2348UPQ |
| CSCve16857 | OSPF will change its router-id live without the process restarting in 7.3(1)D1(1) |
| CSCve19058 | HMM does not restore hosts on cold boot from 7.2.2 to 8.1.1 |
| CSCve15020 | HMM SOO mode was not set right |
| CSCvc66384 | MHBFD-ES: MH BFD sessions remain down on m2-m3 vdc if the sessions on hosted on m3 lc |
| CSCvd41537 | N7K - SNMP ciscoSwitchStatsMIB not populated |
| CSCve03125 | Seeing duplicate packets after converting from vpc to vpc+ |
| CSCvd81058 | N77/PIM: Mcast duplication for local groups upon restoring peer-link |
| CSCve15198 | multicast traffic failing after remove/add feature lisp |
| CSCve13327 | MVPN Mcast block-hole after Core router reload (ASR9K) |
| CSCvd94102 | Add of F3 as a SITE facing i/f triggers broadcast/Selective flood mac traffic drop |
| CSCvd52055 | N77/MVPN: Mcast duplication upon P SSO |
| CSCvc91124 | Issue with post migration of peer-link from M1 to M2 |
| CSCvc50850 | On a full scale EIGRP setup, nbrs flap with hold timer expiry |
| CSCvd98154 | ACL is removed from SVI but remains programmed |
| CSCvc03136 | BGP PIC convergence delays when a large number of interfaces are brought down |
| CSCve01811 | vpc-config-sync fails with error message |
| CSCve05847 | VRRPv3 crash in looped topology |
| CSCvd97431 | stats not shown for violate class when run with per-inst option |
| CSCve22833 | Increase memory usage running EEM+Python script and hang those with high CPU usage after a few days. |
| CSCve02818 | All multicast traffic dropped after vdc suspend/switchover/vdc resume. |

Open Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0(1)

Table 44 Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0(1) Open Caveats

| Identifier | Description |
|------------|--|
| CSCvc72202 | CVR-QSFP-SFP10G goes down after the F3 module reload |
| CSCvc34234 | Large delay in getting new TLVs after ISSU in vPC causing BDs to go down. |
| CSCvc59235 | ARP Request packet reaching via VXLAN tunnel on a VPC leg is not being forwarded to the VPC leg. |

Table 44 *Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0(1) Open Caveats*

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCvb86018 | ACL: netflow PACL mac classify combo , traffic drop observed |
| CSCvc56810 | Observing EPLD upgrade failed on N7718 Chassis during installation of FANs. |
| CSCvb93439 | Host key verification failed, |
| CSCva65433 | L2 FP BFD sessions not coming on M3 LC |
| CSCtx63124 | bfd core in bfd_disc_node_comp_func |
| CSCvc34248 | Memory leak in RTD monitor when getting ASLR info |
| CSCvc25628 | Error after cold boot from 7.3.0.Dx to .8.0. |
| CSCvc37897 | Per-if SGACL bypass feature does not work with Any-Any DENY rbacl |
| CSCvc32868 | Switch not coming up with fabricpath license after licensing mode switch |
| CSCvb30907 | static-host encap value displayed zero |
| CSCvc41428 | icam does not account 2 entries for ipv6 for F3 and M3 modules |
| CSCvc13112 | l2vpn traffic drop for EFP interfaces post ISSU from 730DX -> 8.0.0.26.S3 |
| CSCvc42877 | MPLS Scale testbed ISSU from 8.0.0.71.bin.S4 to upgrade of a module failed |
| CSCvb95831 | Loopback OTV Overlay: OTV ISIS Adj flap on switchover |
| CSCvb66956 | ipv6 mroute oif shows ? instead of interface |
| CSCvb52410 | OTV loopback ASM to BiDir mode change causes Flood traffic loop |
| CSCvc38109 | startup route for SG on reloading module |
| CSCvc23468 | Evaluation of N9k/N7k/N5k/N3k/MDS for NTP November 2016 |
| CSCvc43192 | "show tech-support services" unavailable in RISE only VDC |
| CSCvc32767 | xbar_client process restart and switchover results in sup to lc traffic drop |
| CSCvc25599 | F3: port_client Crash |
| CSCvc49851 | MST instance configurations delay to get synced or failed |
| CSCvc29233 | validate-xml of sh ipv6 snoop policy and counters fail with some special sub-options set |
| CSCvc28523 | Configuration update aborted with invalid ip address configured |
| CSCvc42685 | M3-F3 SGT (CMD Tag) Exemption For L2 Control Protocol |

Resolved Caveats-Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(11)

Table 45 *Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(11) Resolved Caveats*

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| CSCvy03206 | SYSMGR-2-SERVICE_CRASHED: Service “snmpd” |
| CSCwf38091 | EIGRP distribution-list out allows route that should be denied after SSO |
| CSCwf44325 | CLI function returns cmd_exec_error when collecting show commands via python |
| CSCwf57099 | Device crash with backup VDC failing after reload |
| CSCwf66528 | Nexus 7000/NXOS: corrupted logflash might prevent system to boot |
| CSCwf98986 | Nexus 7000 - mfdm crashes - Memory leak |
| CSCwh40306 | Nexus 7000/M3: incorrect index allocated to fwd adjacency can cause packet drop |
| CSCwh59416 | MFDM crashes while modifying virtual interfaces |
| CSCwh83075 | Nexus 7000 - DHCPv6 Relay Breaks When RAguard Is Attached To VLAN |
| CSCwi25484 | Layer 3 sub-interface MTU is not configured properly in ELTM |

Resolved Caveats-Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(10)

Table 46 *Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(10) Resolved Caveats*

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCwe36235 | PTP Mgmt packet loop when enable ptp on vpc PL with parallel link. |
| CSCwe29418 | Multiple ipv4 BFD redirect ACL for Vlan |
| CSCwe94284 | OSPF Process is increasing memory utilization |
| CSCwe10965 | N7k TACACS authentication with type6 encryption fails after VDC reload |
| CSCwd17629 | Nexus 7K M3 card reloads with log message SLF_VOQ_CPM_MSTR_INT_ADDRNE_ERR |
| CSCwd68297 | SNMPd Crashes when Configuring 'event snmp-notification' EEM Script |
| CSCwf08346 | BGP traceback when update received with both connector and extended community (VRI) attributes |
| CSCwb60501 | Nexus routing unicast packets destined to broadcast link layer address |
| CSCwd42069 | Native vlan exclude control removed after ISSU or cold boot |
| CSCwe02602 | PIM-Process Crash |
| CSCwe23797 | Unexpected reload on N7702 due to %SYSMGR-2-SERVICE_CRASHED: Service “port-profile” |
| CSCwd78377 | Bfd flap on the SVIs after the vlans are allowed on a shutdown port. |
| CSCwd01610 | BGP AS not updated properly in Netflow flow cache |
| CSCwe42567 | Unexpected reload vsh(non-sysmgr) crashed |
| CSCwd03083 | Nexus 7k HAP reset due to ipqosmgr |
| CSCwe91401 | EEM cannot disable commands on standby supervisor |

Table 46 *Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(10) Resolved Caveats*

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCwd92273 | N7K receiving periodical SNMP request may cause Macsec MKA peer loss |
| CSCwd18009 | Cisco NX-OS Software CLI Command Injection Vulnerability |
| CSCwa95363 | LIF programmed to a random value for L3 VPN prefixes, after ECMP ports/port-channels are flapped |
| CSCvq43264 | Command <code>ipv6 nd ra dns search-list</code> doesn't allow '-' |
| CSCwb83100 | Unexpected "vlan-mgr" service crash |
| CSCwd72862 | N77K SUP2E unable to configure ip multicast multipath s-g-hash next-hop-based |
| CSCwe09300 | Internal BGP routes are getting installed as External routes with an AD of 20 in the Routing Table |
| CSCwe30600 | Nexus 7K - Unable to configure track under VRRP |
| CSCwd82039 | Unexpected Supervisor failover due to sys-mgr process crash in NXOS |

Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(9)

Table 47 Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(9) Resolved Caveats

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCvz76633 | Nexus7009 F2 Module May Crash While Applying Ip Flow Monitor With Sampler |
| CSCwa98080 | SSH source-ip option does not work on N7K |
| CSCwb46172 | N3K/N7K/N9K ARP statistics do not increment counter for ip proxy-arp and received arp requests. |
| CSCwc96529 | Nexus 7000 series generates syslog recurringly after upgrade to 8.4(6) |
| CSCwb65019 | BGP crashes due to heartbeat failure if route-target imports in one vrf exceed supported scale of 1K |
| CSCwa70954 | VDC on Nexus 7k crashes due to HAP Reset when clearing the configuration |
| CSCvz66984 | Need to log debugging info when parition has unexpectedly high usage |
| CSCwa04023 | Nexus // IPv4 /32 host route not in target VRF with route leaking |
| CSCwa64058 | %NTP-6-NTP_SYSLOG_WARN: : Failed to send MTS message to destination every 90 secs |
| CSCwa42217 | URIB/FIB inconsistency for host route when we shut the attached subnet and SGT exists |
| CSCwa76446 | Local-pt missing entries for direct routes under certain Conditions |
| CSCwa43114 | "nfp" and "aclqos" crash |
| CSCwb14542 | Unexpected HSRP MAC refresh interval |
| CSCwa43223 | SNMP MIB CISCO-EIGRP-MIB table cEigrpInterfaceTable does not return the correct ifIndex |
| CSCwa35108 | stale nexthop entry stuck in route table if VRF leaking |
| CSCwa76922 | MAC acl used as port acl does not take effect even if the hardware programming is correct |
| CSCwa34646 | Nexus OSPF process crash in N5k |
| CSCvz38944 | N9k DHCPv6 Relay breaks after IPv6 snooping is removed |
| CSCwa55731 | EEM starting from Track object is working in duplicate. |
| CSCvq74899 | CLI history should not show registration idtoken |
| CSCwc09671 | SSH login might be failed on some VDCs because of connection refused after switchover |
| CSCwc14617 | SNMP Query for ARP/IPv6 ND results in missing entries |
| CSCwa67594 | Scheduler slow leak under libaaa.so in N7K |
| CSCvx94820 | OSPF memory leak causes OSPF process to crash |
| CSCwc77419 | N7K: BD configuration lost when reload ascii or downgrade |
| CSCwa01435 | MPLS traffic engineering tunnels not coming up |
| CSCwb78133 | SNMP Process crash and core seen on a N7k |
| CSCvv82637 | Longevity: ipqosmgr core on a N3K-C34200YC running 9.3(4) CCO for ~130 days |
| CSCvy13677 | No persistent logs when switchover fails with 'Switchover timeout: [0x0/0x0] Service not found' |

Table 47 *Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(9) Resolved Caveats*

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCwc55730 | PIM-Process Crash |
| CSCvw34566 | NXOS rfc1583compatibility not consistent with IOS/XE implementation |
| CSCvu57001 | Doesn't start new line of show file md5 when using ter len 0 |
| CSCvy32777 | Not enough information logged when process killed by signal 9 |
| CSCvz25893 | Remove "LBD_300_TCAM_PAR_ERR " as fatal interrupt |
| CSCwa69483 | drops of ingress OTV GRE traffic after adding member link to OTV Join PC |
| CSCvh60039 | N77-M348XP-23L - IFE_ACC_STATS_UNCORR_ERR continuously increase |
| CSCwa41729 | N7k- generates syslog recurringly ->%USER-3-SYSTEM_MSG: user delete failed for userid:userdel: |
| CSCwc08109 | N7k :: OSPFv3 packets with specific IPv6 flow labels dropped. |
| CSCwa61442 | N7K: OSPF Process Crash due to Heartbeat Failure |
| CSCwa35709 | Nexus 7k: PBR on a BDI interface does not work and is ignored. |
| CSCwa15348 | N77K: Sup2E / Sup3E logflash diagnostic tests needs updating |
| CSCwc52051 | BGP neighbor is down after Upgrade to version 8.2(7a) due to No AF configured for peer |
| CSCvy32406 | Unnecessary TCP 'Ack' messages logged to kernel log |
| CSCwa09450 | SNMP memory allocation failure leads to a crash |
| CSCwb53392 | N7K fan speed below minimum |
| CSCwa64965 | Ethertype 0xF000 seen in packet capture when using ACL Capture type SPAN |
| CSCwb47981 | NVE peer stuck in "peer-init" after adjacency flap |
| CSCvz38543 | N9k Type-7 to Type-5 LSA translation is not happening when Link-ID is in host IP range |
| CSCwc30665 | IGMPv3 Leave from one receiver affects receivers on other ports briefly |
| CSCwc08583 | vpc "peer is alive for" counter does not increase |
| CSCwb95798 | Fabricpath vlan learning mode mismatch between L2FM and MTM |
| CSCwa90942 | %LIBDCDI-2-DCDI_ERR: DATACORRUPTION-DATAINCONSISTENCY when printing action-log for a system policy |

Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(8)

Table 48 *Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(8) Resolved Caveats*

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| CSCvo90653 | Graceful SPT switch-over |
| CSCvo91184 | I:474:VPNv4/EVPN handoff path is invalid(invalid vni), no labeled nexthop |
| CSCvp33690 | Add support for sh bgp l2vpn evpn <vrf name> for evpn |
| CSCvr05966 | Race in Flanker/MTM/L2FM can lead to learning gateway mac out local interface while SVI Up |
| CSCvr09812 | F3 can learn its own GMAC from IPv6 ingress SMAC if v6 not configured |
| CSCvs90151 | Multiple Vulnerabilities in ntp |
| CSCvv51221 | aclqos crash while modifying ACL |
| CSCvw71912 | Improper error message printing causing RPM crash |
| CSCvx67356 | Post ISSU/reload Service "snmpd" (PID xxxx) hasn't caught signal 11 (core will be saved) |
| CSCvx71883 | Feature 'spt-switch-graceful' not working as expected. |
| CSCvx75284 | DFA :: host mobility not working between DCs if leaves are VPC |
| CSCvx77868 | SNMP walk doesn't return value of eth 1/1 interface of LLDP neighbors. |
| CSCvx87204 | ICMP Packet Too Big not sent by N7K MPLS P-router |
| CSCvx91633 | show logging commands result in not enough memory |
| CSCvx93145 | Topology information is not propagated from ISIS to MPLS TE when authentication configured for ISIS |
| CSCvy04296 | Nexus7710 M3 Linecard crash in IPFIB process |
| CSCvy04379 | When configuring RAACL on SVI with L2VPN/Pseudowire getting cryptic error message |
| CSCvy13677 | No persistent logs when switchover fails with 'Switchover timeout: [0x0/0x0] Service not found' |
| CSCvy22967 | N7K- load interval I/O rates are missing from SVI show interface command |
| CSCvy26850 | MET table exhaustion without any mcast groups with M3 modules |
| CSCvy28073 | PIM crashes after configuring - ip pim rp-candidate |
| CSCvy33368 | M3-Interfaces in intFailErrDis after multiple ports are brought up |
| CSCvy56436 | OTV allows 65 vlan ranges to be extended and causing 0 Vlans to be extended after reload. |
| CSCvy78382 | Transit packet dropped instead of punting to CPU when there is no ARP entry for next hop |
| CSCvy84652 | N7K Doesn't flush locally generated default route after default route changes from bgp to ospf |
| CSCvz00628 | Servicability: Add "show tech-support stp" to "show tech-support details" |
| CSCvz01927 | N7K ARP process crash |
| CSCvz03090 | M3 module reloading due to fatal interrupt BEM_EL3_CTL_INVLD [SLF_BIB_INT_BEM_EL3_CTL_INVLD] |

Table 48 *Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(8) Resolved Caveats*

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| CSCvz03591 | N7K F3: "returned error:Invalid VLAN" when allocate interface to vdc |
| CSCvz05712 | CTS MAC table reaches 64K after multiple remove/add of cts role-based sgt cli under vlan |
| CSCvz05986 | N9K/N7K - OSPF does not report syslog like EIGRP/BGP for Deadtimer Expired condition |
| CSCvz17681 | Snapshot creation permission denied |
| CSCvz27481 | Iftmc - interface w/ LTL 0 incorrectly bound to VLAN SDB active ports list |
| CSCvz28924 | ARP Probe packets are not flooded in vlan when otv suppress-arp-nd is enabled on Overlay interface. |
| CSCvz34580 | N7K - after VDC type is changed from F3 to F3 F4 , VPC+ loops received PIM hello/general Query. |
| CSCvz58844 | Packets to HSRP VIP sent to CPU when SVI is shutdown with VPC+ setup |
| CSCwa09253 | VPC member port Initializing down after N7K reload or upgrade |

Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(7a)

Table 49 Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(7a) Resolved Caveats

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCva83447 | BGP stuck at 90% after redistributing OSPF routes to BGP with EVPN VXLAN |
| CSCvh64876 | sh ip mroute summary displays bogus values for pps and bit-rate |
| CSCvj50674 | N77-M348XP-23L card may reboot due SLF inband link issue(LINK_GOOD_TO_FAULT_12) |
| CSCvp33690 | Add support for sh bgp l2vpn evpn <vrf name> for evpn |
| CSCvp61064 | NX-SNMP: SNMP Auth protocol changing from SHA to MD5(SNMPv3 Informs) |
| CSCvq89022 | Continuous logging of Invalid arguments in rpm_eval_policy_match |
| CSCvr12510 | %MTM-SLOT2-2-INVALID_SLOT: Received invalid slot value 9999 in mts message from vdc |
| CSCvs17183 | m9396s: not able to read show logging onboard kernel-trace |
| CSCvs45159 | N9K VXLAN/VTEP with arp suppression enabled will not flood arp with sender IP 0.0.0.0 |
| CSCvs74209 | NGINX HTTP Request Smuggling Vulnerability |
| CSCvs88208 | "copy run start" fails with port-profile signal 11 crash |
| CSCvt88871 | N7K/F3: CLI to Disable Selective VRF in FIB on Flanker linecard |
| CSCvt97613 | undebg all does not stop debug snmp req-latency-time x |
| CSCvt97628 | Deleting the snmp_log file from log: when you do debug snmp req-latency-time does not free the space |
| CSCvu39910 | IPv6 routes redistributed from BGP missing after changing to MT |
| CSCvu66701 | N7K: OSPF will not generate type 3 summary LSA |
| CSCvu69869 | Configuring "vpc role preempt" will cause vPCs with port-type network to go into BKN state |
| CSCvu79185 | cts role-based policy not updated when deploying policy matrix from ISE |
| CSCvu85408 | Supervisor xbar sync failed exceptionlogs and syslogs do not identify the failing serial link |
| CSCvu87085 | OSPF is querying BGP AS number with incorrect VRF ID |
| CSCvu87859 | OSPF LSAs are not refreshed after failed ISSU |
| CSCvu90705 | ISIS IPv6 routes are shown as pending ((nil), 0) for MT-IPV6-UNICAST topology |
| CSCvu92822 | N77-M3: Traffic to breakout ports drops when breakout command is set to same LC's other port |
| CSCvu93555 | Nexus7700 N77-SUP2E running 7.3(2)D1(1) experiences aclmgr crash causing vdc restart and failvoer |
| CSCvu94685 | 2 receivers deleted from igmp snooping table when only one wants to leave a group |
| CSCvu99685 | "ip pim passive" causes loss of interface DF status after reload |
| CSCvv04761 | FEX 2248 dropping multicast during IGMP update from client on a different FEX |
| CSCvv06752 | Route-Map applied through Peer-Policy under VPNv4 neighbor NOT performing actions specified |

Table 49 *Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(7a) Resolved Caveats*

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| CSCvv08021 | N7k netflow output interface is not updated when traffic is rerouted on new interface |
| CSCvv10509 | Forwarding not correctly programmed for host network when we stop advertising prefix and SGT exists |
| CSCvv18307 | N7K wrong LIF value got displayed for the route - after config play around |
| CSCvv22452 | Cisco NX-OS HSRP stuck in "Initial" state after reload with static HSRP MAC configured |
| CSCvv23045 | aclmgr passing wrong size while fetching priv data causing aclmgr crash |
| CSCvv24436 | Fabricpath - Additional HSRP Anycast group config causes MCM MTS Buffer Buildup |
| CSCvv24541 | Cisco NX-OS Software ICMP Version 6 Memory Leak Denial of Service Vulnerability |
| CSCvv27689 | Default route metric changes after SUP switchover |
| CSCvv33208 | N7K netflow flows are reported with a negative flow duration time |
| CSCvv38244 | Netflow Manager (nfm) unresponsive, manual process restart doesn't recover |
| CSCvv44858 | N7K large number of vlan ranges configured, show run vlan shows only subset of the overall number |
| CSCvv48130 | F3 interfaces goes to "faulty" state because of few new fatal interrupts |
| CSCvv49316 | IPv6 floating (static) route is chosen while routes with lesser AD value are still available |
| CSCvv52514 | EIGRP subnet goes SIA if link failover occurs with mix of wide/narrow metric and offset-list |
| CSCvv63531 | F4 remains down in slot 5 due to module purge failure |
| CSCvv69592 | M3 LC fatal error in device DEV_SLF_BRI (device error 0xce400600) |
| CSCvv73708 | FX2/MLD: IGMP/MLD crash on secondary VPC peer due to missing null check for group header |
| CSCvv81470 | No syslogs displayed in session with 'terminal monitor' enabled |
| CSCvv87092 | F3 interfaces goes to "faulty" or LC reset during recovery due to fatal interrupts |
| CSCvv93710 | TRM-MS Sanity Failure: Remove/Add EVPN Multisite Global Config on BGW |
| CSCvw03395 | M3 MACSEC Output and Input Errors |
| CSCvw05878 | Multiple interfaces in "hardware failure" state after running L3 inconsistency checker |
| CSCvw15198 | N5K Service "__inst_001__rip" (PID 4884) hasn't caught signal 11 (core will be saved) |
| CSCvw15473 | MPLS LDP IGP SYNC is not working properly on N7K/8.4.3/M3 with ISIS. |
| CSCvw24386 | Memory leak in N7K device due to malformed WCCP packets |
| CSCvw32747 | Static routes not in (vrf) uRIB |
| CSCvw38981 | Cisco FXOS and NX-OS Software UDLD DoS and Arbitrary Code Execution Vulnerability |
| CSCvw42838 | private-vlan trunk not forwarding new vlans on Nexus 7000 |

Table 49 Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(7a) Resolved Caveats

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| CSCvw43266 | `show hardware flow utilization module x` does not give the correct number of flows. |
| CSCvw45465 | Nexus TACACS crash due to SHA1 memory leak |
| CSCvw47475 | after adding secondary IP, Route is inconsistent in FIB Hardware |
| CSCvw48927 | Memory leak on aclog "aclog_net_l2_pkt_handle" |
| CSCvw52454 | N77-SUP3E // 8.4(3) // M3 linecard // Nexus 7706 config session is timing out after importing ACL |
| CSCvw57079 | Steady CPU load increase once the number of SNMP TCP sessions exceeds 30 |
| CSCvw60214 | EEM script blocks certain PTS and after 32 blocked terminal logging stops working |
| CSCvw64171 | HSRP Version 2 vmac will be remained in mac table after changing HSRP from Version 2 to Version 1 |
| CSCvw64290 | TrustSec Packets programming to Drop Index On N7k 8.2.6 code |
| CSCvw73389 | N77-SUP3E // 8.4(3) // M3 linecard // Nexus 7706 config session is timing out after importing ACL |
| CSCvw75003 | n7k: show hardware queueing show incorrect output interface values |
| CSCvw76585 | Port fix for CSCvb18053 to NX-OS to 7.3, 8.2, 8.4 for Nexus 7k |
| CSCvw77879 | N7k- Config from SVI to BDI breaking ipv6 |
| CSCvw78496 | N7K returns SNMP queries from different vrf contexts on release 8.2(5) |
| CSCvw85776 | N7k crash: %SYSMGR-3-HEARTBEAT_FAILURE: Service "igmp" sent SIGABRT for not setting heartbeat |
| CSCvw93857 | lit process crashed on module DS-X9448-768K9 |
| CSCvx02142 | ISIS does not propagate topology information to MPLS-TE depending on TLV order |
| CSCvx07840 | N7K - pktmgr loops packets when tunnel interface has next-hop via itself. |
| CSCvx08319 | Ethpm was reloaded by sysmgr during bootup after upgrade from 6.2(10) to 7.3(2)D1(2). |
| CSCvx13871 | N7K PTP BC DSCP priority markings on egress |
| CSCvx14567 | N7K: Host (/32) VRF route leak remains stale after removing config |
| CSCvx18137 | Need a recovery mechanism for power supplies showing fail/shut due to shorted out bus |
| CSCvx18709 | Sudo Privilege Escalation Vulnerability Affecting Cisco Products: January 2021 |
| CSCvx38812 | STP Dispute: STP root election is impacted on presence of dual homed FEX HIF in a port-channel |
| CSCvx44280 | Packet looks to be not forwarded over N7K switches within Isolated VLAN over FP. |
| CSCvx54653 | SMU request to back out CSCvv62656 |
| CSCvx67356 | Post ISSU/reload Service "snmpd" (PID xxxx) hasn't caught signal 11 (core will be saved) |
| CSCvx71150 | DOM value monitoring for CPAK-100G-LR4 lanes is erroneous when pulled over SNMP |
| CSCvx75284 | DFA :: host mobility not working between DCs if leaves are VPC |

Table 49 *Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(7a) Resolved Caveats*

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| CSCvx79358 | ED_SCH_UC_QTYPE_HANG, ED_SCH_MC_QTYPE_HANG, VAL_KEI_CP_IRQ__0_FLD_RBRX_IDLE caused cpu tx pause |
| CSCvx87308 | N77-M3 - ARP reply drop when arrive on N7K CTS port |
| CSCvy00853 | aclmgr crash after executing show startup config |
| CSCvy16417 | N7k IP Overlap Detection Fails for HSRP VIPs |

Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(6)

Table 50 *Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(6) Resolved Caveats*

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCUp42901 | "no power resource" in the output of show environment fex command |
| CSCUx65385 | NXOS DATACORRUPTION-DATAINCONSISTENCY error in PIM process |
| CSCuz30263 | After upgrade, eigrp failed to come up due to K value mismatch |
| CSCvb23106 | unexpected eigrp metric calculation in aci |
| CSCvd29708 | Multiple FEX reload due to Watchdog Timeout |
| CSCvf79399 | 2232PP FEX module(with N5/6/7/9K parents) Crash when inserting 4 GLC-TE transceivers into HIF port |
| CSCvg13002 | N3500 igmp ssm-translate not working after reload |
| CSCvg19850 | Npacl leaks 152 bytes of memory with ntp/snmp acl add removal |
| CSCvh63779 | F3: Disable flexible TCAM bank-chaining "ERROR: Entry not found in copp database" |
| CSCvj05813 | ARP Does Not Respond For VRRPv3 VIP After Module Reload "Destination address is not local" |
| CSCvj50674 | N77-M348XP-23L card may reboot due SLF inband link issue(LINK_GOOD_TO_FAULT_12) |
| CSCvj63137 | Copy command can't overwrite world-writable files |
| CSCvm43644 | NXOS BGP is not advertising some of the BGP prefixes to the Neighbors |
| CSCvm69150 | l2vpn process crash while bringing up VPLS between ASR9K and Nexus 7K |
| CSCvn30912 | Mem leak snmpd during longevity with F4 LC reload usm_malloc_usmStateReference and snmpv3_pss |
| CSCvn54508 | vsh core triggered by CLI |
| CSCvn78885 | tacaacs_crypt_service or radius_crypt_service filling up nxos/tmp |
| CSCvo11853 | Service rsvp crashes twice in quick succession, first with signal 11, then with signal 6 |
| CSCvo29485 | [D-192] VRRPV3 Stuck in Master Master |
| CSCvo82705 | ACL QOS core seen when checking Spanslogic TCAM on non-existent instance |

Table 50 Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(6) Resolved Caveats

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCvo90099 | NX-SNMP: snmp-server hosts getting modified after configuration(DNSv6 case) |
| CSCvp59096 | OSPF route was excluded from SPF after short link flap. |
| CSCvp64129 | skywalker: run bash command works even if bash-shell feature is disabled |
| CSCvp74544 | Mac address is getting removed for PIP learned nve peer after unconfig/config of PIP |
| CSCvp92934 | ARP Not resolved for LISP Hosts and Incorrect host Detection |
| CSCvq05447 | N9K NX-OS 9.2(3) SNMPd Crash / MTS Queue Congestion When Doing GETBULK on entPhysicalEntry |
| CSCvq05743 | MPLS LDP over GRE Tunnel is flapping when "mpls ldp explicit-null" is configured in N7K. |
| CSCvq10954 | Nexus N9K-C9236C reboots with a 'urib' core |
| CSCvq18837 | Python Security Regression Unicode Encoding Vulnerability |
| CSCvq26767 | Supervisor hang and redundancy switchover failure |
| CSCvq34690 | Change how ports are displayed during CTS logging |
| CSCvq48447 | N9K snmpd signal 8 crash |
| CSCvq56953 | Need standby Sup to detect a hung active Sup and reload it to trigger a switchover. |
| CSCvq65507 | OSPF summary address not advertised after reload |
| CSCvq90763 | Static routes pointing to Null0 in a vrf wont be installed after reload |
| CSCvr08197 | N7k PIXM/PIXMc should attempt to recover if they get out of sync |
| CSCvr10766 | N7k netflow input and output interface does not map to IOD database for M3 LC for Version 5 template |
| CSCvr15081 | N7k - RADIUS stops working due to DNS not resolved |
| CSCvr19809 | cosmetic: native 40G port (non-breakout) report incorrect Quesize for F3. breakout 4x10G unaffected. |
| CSCvr30525 | IGMPv3/MLD Snoop - Mcast Traffic Loss To All Receivers After One Receiver Sends Multiple Leafs |
| CSCvr31356 | GARP not updating ARP table on remote VTEPs |
| CSCvr39538 | N7K may report false memory utilization values |
| CSCvr40843 | port-channel switching time was longer than expected with N7K-M348XP-25L |
| CSCvr57551 | Cisco Nexus 9000 reloads with Kernel panic - unable to handle kernel paging request |
| CSCvr58649 | BGP service crash at rpm_acquire_bgp_shmem_lock |
| CSCvr62038 | Unable to save configs - service ipqosmgr failed to store its configuration |
| CSCvr62671 | SSH quietly fails - aaa reports failed to remove the access list configured : sl_def_acl |

Table 50 *Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(6) Resolved Caveats*

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| CSCvr62735 | BGP attribute-map for aggre address sets the last attribute without matching the prefix list. |
| CSCvr63838 | SNMP walk using OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.1 returns NULL [Expert Info (Note/Response): endOfMibView] |
| CSCvr63916 | Module id incorrectly formatted in CPUHOG messages |
| CSCvr80704 | Configure replace fails when 'switchport trunk allowed vlan' list is too large |
| CSCvr85588 | VTP crashed after multiple trunking interfaces flapped |
| CSCvr96953 | Users cannot authenticate against RADIUS/TACACS+ if custom role offered was recently modified |
| CSCvr98425 | Cisco Nexus 3500 BGP-3-ASSERT syslog in IPv4 Multicast AF with Ext. Communities |
| CSCvs00187 | vsh.bin process crash |
| CSCvs11098 | Rollback fails to update OTV extend-vlan list on Nexus 7000 switch platforms |
| CSCvs16170 | corrupted/incorrect router ID sent in update packet for external routes. |
| CSCvs20377 | RPF nbr pointing to Assert Loser on RP in MVPN environment |
| CSCvs23562 | MALLOC_FAILED: mcastfwd [27776] m_copyin failed in mfwd_ip_main() |
| CSCvs24635 | The temperature error logs are shown continuously when FEX is connected to N77-F324FQ-25. |
| CSCvs26685 | %NETSTACK-3-URIB_ASSERT_ERROR on u6rib_process_notify |
| CSCvs29433 | EIGRP learned routes flapping when associated prefix-list is modified |
| CSCvs37194 | Need "match exception ip/ipv6 unicast rpf-failure" added to default copp policy |
| CSCvs43451 | fcoe n7k with 2232pp fex after sup switchover hif ports change from pfc to link level pause |
| CSCvs49208 | BGP - peer with md5 authentication fails after upgrade from i7(4) to 9.3(1) |
| CSCvs49787 | MAC Address learning failed due to unexpected "port-security" function remaining enabled |
| CSCvs50843 | IP mobility not updating route on source leaf |
| CSCvs53167 | N7k EVPN F4/M3 8.2(5) Delay in convergence of vtep ecmp routes after peer flap |
| CSCvs54611 | need to add a syslog or any form of notification when the interface chip failure |
| CSCvs54854 | Crash while executing - show logging onboard error-stats - in show tech |
| CSCvs57779 | N7K: Port-Profiles disappear after shut fex-fabric ports & no feature-set fex |
| CSCvs58870 | Collect dmesg during SLF inband failure on M3 |
| CSCvs59985 | Netlow StartTime and EndTime being reported in the future by almost 2 minutes. |
| CSCvs61482 | Incorrect annotations of XBAR internal errors in show hardware internal errors |
| CSCvs62687 | F3 - MAC hardware entry point to wrong interface instead of peer-link |

Table 50 *Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(6) Resolved Caveats*

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCvs67823 | [Trustsec] Nexus 7700 Downloading SGACLs for dgts not on the database when doing CoA push from ISE. |
| CSCvs69194 | N7K only listens one ip for tcp 64999 when cts sxp source ip is configured |
| CSCvs69425 | Refresh profile CLI fails when updating the old profile with the new profile |
| CSCvs76901 | cli function returns cmd_exec_error when collecting show tech-support via python |
| CSCvs81070 | Cisco IOS, IOS XE, IOS XR, and NX-OS Software One Platform Kit DoS Vulnerability |
| CSCvs83567 | NX-OS 8.x IP redirect source check not working |
| CSCvs84593 | eem_syslog_regex_ev_spec_handler is output when eem is created |
| CSCvs93402 | BGP hellos seen after peer admin shut |
| CSCvs95580 | IGMP crash after "run ip igmp snooping access-group <route-map-name>" |
| CSCvs97090 | ITD reverse policies are not programmed properly. |
| CSCvt00423 | N7K linecard "fwd_stats_client" process crash |
| CSCvt17690 | AS number isn't displayed in BGP-5-ADJCHANGE up/down log |
| CSCvt19467 | BFD ACL programming issue after downgrading from 8.3(1) to 8.2(4) using boot variables methd. |
| CSCvt33067 | Traffic Black-holing with VPC SFC failure(L2LU Drops, VSL Check) |
| CSCvt35882 | n7k Service "statsclient" crash |
| CSCvt38574 | Changing prefix-list in route-map doesn't change number of prefixes received in BGP summary |
| CSCvt44562 | rttMonCtrlAdminTag = (null) notification is generated along with the sla notification. |
| CSCvt46409 | N7k OSPF area range not advertising cost |
| CSCvt60639 | client link-layer address option only showing 32-bit from the client RFC6939 |
| CSCvt64262 | VPC+ VPC-BPDU redirection/tunneling not working |
| CSCvt64493 | N7K-SUP2/E: Unable to Save Configuration system not ready |
| CSCvt66012 | STP process crashes while writing updates to PSS/SDB |
| CSCvt68098 | BFD discriminator change for an active session is not acknowledged |
| CSCvt70010 | IP-SGTs not installed in RBM DB for one VRF: "CTS fails to add prefix to PT since it already exists" |
| CSCvt74784 | (S,G) not expiring when ip pim sg-expiry-timer infinity sg-list is configured |
| CSCvt77249 | fc4-types:fc4_features missing from fcns database and fcoe traffic interrupted |
| CSCvt83262 | Switch reload due to sys-mgr process. |
| CSCvt84013 | N7K: interface-vlan process crash or stale ifindex entries in queue when SNMP used to shut down SVIs |
| CSCvt87450 | snmpwalk GETNEXT for mpls sub-layer ifIndex returns object from the IfDescr section |
| CSCvt93544 | Match exception ip unicast rpf-fail on M3 matches all traffic in CoPP |

Table 50 *Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(6) Resolved Caveats*

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCvt93631 | entPhysicalMfgName always defaults to Cisco Systems for transceivers |
| CSCvu00553 | OSPF Sets Type-5 FA for local routes |
| CSCvu00825 | N7K - M2 - LACP PDUs classified in default queue when received on L3 port-channel |
| CSCvu01732 | N7K HSRP Secondary with mismatched physical/virtual subnets uses physical IP when sourcing ARP |
| CSCvu05247 | StandbyFabricLoopback Diag Test on Nexus7k-Sup2E Unexpected Behavior |
| CSCvu12601 | N7K proxy-routing multicast Num_replicators >16, Mcast OIL missing in MFDM but present in Mrib. |
| CSCvu18593 | CTS and IPv6 ACL applied to an egress interface may impact traffic |
| CSCvu20245 | PIM crash when freeing memory |
| CSCvu30191 | Glean traffic from HSRP standby generates syslog %ARP-4-OWN_SRCMAC: on HSRP active |
| CSCvu39195 | Heartbeat failure on process VNTAGC may cause a linecard crash |
| CSCvu40129 | Incorrect ISSU operation in some 6.2.x to 8.2.x upgrades |
| CSCvu44271 | "show tech aclqos" encapsulates show commands in single-quotes, not grave accents. |
| CSCvu51632 | eobc logging enhancement on M2 LC for HB Loss debugging |
| CSCvu53710 | M3/F4 HAP reset seen in SLF_BRIDGE process. |
| CSCvu70729 | After PIM restart, multicast routes stuck in pending, stale operations in MRIB txlist |
| CSCvu77230 | service ipp will crash when 'no opflex-peer' is entered |
| CSCvu98502 | Post LDP crash due to Abort/HB timeout LDP might be unable to bind to the socket and fails recover |
| CSCvs90047 | ipv4 routes with ipv6 NH BGP routes redistributed into OSPF as Type-5 expires in 30 min |
| CSCun30427 | Next-hop address field is 0.0.0.0 in exported netflow packets |
| CSCuy93263 | N77/M3/BGP: ncpinfracInt cored while injecting BGP routes |
| CSCvq69766 | eobc logging enhancement on F3 LC for HB Loss debugging |
| CSCvs56900 | U2RIB 452 MTS buffer stuck with memory leak and crash in the MCM/U2RIB |
| CSCur73920 | 7.1.0.D1.0.237.S0: CDP buffer leak at OPCODE: MTS_OPC_CDP_SUP_REQ |
| CSCvr59780 | M3 LC goes to failure with DEV_SLF_BRI (device error 0xce400600) |
| CSCvr61942 | CN127 FEX N3K-C3248TP-1GE failed to online on 8.2.3 |
| CSCvs71659 | RIT changes to support Local, GLEAN punt path for MPLS ADJACENCIES |
| CSCvo82792 | VTP core seen doing ISSU from bin to .upg |
| CSCvf01034 | cts component code consolidation and cleanup |

Table 50 *Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(6) Resolved Caveats*

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCuv28784 | Syslog Enhancement Request for SYSMGR |
| CSCvo18982 | OSPF Configuration removed after Supervisor Switchover |

Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(5)

Table 51 *Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(5) Closed Caveats*

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCtr60095 | Excessive aaa tcp session cause control-plane instability |
| CSCui46891 | NX-OS: mts recv_q SNMP Response SAP - stp+dot1dBridge+qBridge |
| CSCui56136 | sed input handling error |
| CSCup85616 | SNMP Leaks configured VLAN IDs to unauthenticated users |
| CSCuq77105 | Receiving malformed BGP UPDATEs causes urib crash |
| CSCuu75466 | Cisco Nexus 7000 Message of the Day (MOTD) Telnet Login Vulnerability |
| CSCuu82356 | Evaluation of n7k-infra for OpenSSL June 2015 |
| CSCuu99291 | Cisco Nexus 7000 VDC Authenticated Privilege Escalation Vulnerability |
| CSCux65385 | NXOS DATACORRUPTION-DATAINCONSISTENCY error in PIM process |
| CSCva92054 | Route-leak (inter-vrf) - hmm route not flushed on host vMotion |
| CSCvc49591 | Missing IGMP Entries after N7K joining vPC domain |
| CSCvc91280 | incomplete error output during duplicate IP address entry |
| CSCve91659 | Cisco NX-OS Software CLI Arbitrary Command Execution Vulnerability |
| CSCvf24911 | ARP memory leak @ LIBBL_MEM_bitfield_malloc_t & LIBSLAB_MEM_create_slab |
| CSCvj23813 | Remove stale LTL entries from IM as a part of CSCvj10306 |
| CSCvj24868 | MTS buffers' leak while constantly polling objects in BRIDGE-MIB |
| CSCvj59431 | Cisco NX-OS Software Bash Shell RBAC Privileged Escalation Vulnerability |
| CSCvj65666 | Cisco FXOS and NX-OS Software CLI Command Injection Vulnerability (CVE-2019-1611) |
| CSCvk05550 | N7k - SPAN Destination traffic leaves untagged in setup with bridge-domain |
| CSCvm57467 | On changing the vlan -> vni mapping, vnis are in down state |
| CSCvm65141 | cannot rewrite vlan at dual-active exclude interface-vlan-bridge-domain |
| CSCvm90522 | N9000 prefers mBGP route over directly connected one causing mcast traffic black holing |
| CSCvn02785 | ISIS does not advertise local or learned routes to neighbors after upgrade and coming out of mmode |
| CSCvn13645 | can not change AD for ISIS ipv6 routes using distance command under ipv6 address family |
| CSCvn33000 | Regarding ISIS redistribute maximum-prefix less than static route number |

Table 51 Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(5) Closed Caveats

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCvn36429 | Service "AAA Daemon" failed to store its configuration (error-id 0x80480018) |
| CSCvn36645 | Vlan not added to flood list, when new vlans are created in FL ingress-replication VXLAN |
| CSCvn37301 | With passive TWINAX cable N2K-C2348TQ-10G-E reports the Fan Failure |
| CSCvn56700 | Nexus9000 Mcast pim spt-threshold infinity not honored when LHR transits from non-DR to DR |
| CSCvn57953 | NVE failed to learn remote VTEP RMAC after ISSU aborted or canceled |
| CSCvn78166 | N3000 generates IGMP report with source 0.0.0.0 preventing the mcast group from timeout |
| CSCvn99435 | API snmp_get_mgmt_conf_last_change_time return ERROR |
| CSCvo07343 | VXLAN IPv6 packets loop due to NVE invalid source-intf state while peerlink is down or unconfigured. |
| CSCvo10679 | VXLAN:NGMVPN service crashes due to could not allocate slab for fabric mroute |
| CSCvo14963 | N7K-PPM: Issues seen under interface when port-profile is inherited. |
| CSCvo15505 | Egress packet loss from CPU when dest is recursive through EVPN |
| CSCvo15674 | crash because of memory leak in bfd process |
| CSCvo29957 | Output of "show mpls ldp igp sync" inconsistent with configuration |
| CSCvo49074 | ISIS is calculating metric for IPv6 based on worse LSP |
| CSCvo61537 | HTTP GET sent too late in python shell |
| CSCvo62526 | N9k BGP - When changing export map on VRF, RT does not always update in EVPN AF |
| CSCvo73682 | sac_usd hap reset when standby supervisor becomes active |
| CSCvo80379 | BGP route may stuck at dampened state |
| CSCvo80677 | Linecard CPU utilization is displayed incorrectly for some processes |
| CSCvp01676 | T2 EOR: Traffic drop due to null NH in forwarding table |
| CSCvp02900 | VPC: Type2 EVPN route advertised with primary IP of Loopback as next-hop |
| CSCvp04544 | M3 LSMET fib exhaustion message shows wrong VDC number |
| CSCvp08694 | Stale arp entry/route after VM move from one VPC domain to other due to HMM update failure |
| CSCvp11726 | NX-SNMP: Random Auth failure when performing snmp-walk (via TCP) using SNMPv3 users. |
| CSCvp16978 | IGMP v2/v3 mix: shutdown igmpv2 receivers and igmpv3 receivers are also removed from mrrib oilf |
| CSCvp35682 | Target Address on IP SLA (udp) probes is getting changed to a new IP other than the configured one |
| CSCvp40959 | N9k do not age out Snooping entry against vPC Peer link port after receipt of GSQ |

Table 51 Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(5) Closed Caveats

| Identifier | Description |
|------------|--|
| CSCvp41187 | N7K replaces the default mpls-vpn route with the type-7 default route |
| CSCvp47670 | "no ip redirects" configurable on L3 port-channel member port |
| CSCvp57692 | BFD session goes down upon changing IP address of unrelated interface |
| CSCvp69490 | Irvine : vsh core seen in steady state with traffic running [without any triggers] |
| CSCvp70746 | n7k/F2: EEM to ignore interrupt during EG recovery (CSCux90737/CSCug39011/CSCux08154/CSCud43503) |
| CSCvp75032 | VRF missing after upgrade to 7.3(5)N1(1) |
| CSCvp92657 | MRIB crashed with watchdog due to loop in txlist |
| CSCvp93465 | n9k generates LSA even when the interface fails to come up |
| CSCvq03952 | Procjob process does not check NULL payload of MTS messages |
| CSCvq04585 | Mcast traffic loss seen sometimes with module reload and other triggers |
| CSCvq07407 | N9k: diff option needs to be done at parameter level |
| CSCvq09112 | Incorrect parsing when using " " in loopback configuration |
| CSCvq14721 | Error of 'system bridge-domain add' CLI due to existing vlan deletes all existing bridge-domains |
| CSCvq16130 | Ignore comma and later for ip sla group schedule add |
| CSCvq17890 | The port-channel cannot be controlled by this input policy after removed the port-channel members. |
| CSCvq18379 | Netflow Start Time Drift Issue |
| CSCvq20196 | leak-route doesn't happen leading to leak-route installation failure |
| CSCvq21920 | Nexus 56K console loop on username/password prompt |
| CSCvq24098 | N7K: show run diff breaks after enabling CTS |
| CSCvq26431 | N7K 8.2(3) PIM process crashed |
| CSCvq32044 | BGP process crash with aggregate-address config without summary-only option under VRF |
| CSCvq40508 | n7k/FP - LPOE index reused for 2 different GPC on same SOC |
| CSCvq42668 | nexus7k heartbeat failure IGMP crash |
| CSCvq51543 | MPLS-TE tunnel not forwarding traffic as "IP is disabled" |
| CSCvq53154 | mrrib crash when collecting mcast show tech with N7K in SDA border role. |
| CSCvq57865 | Memory leak is seen in DHCP process when show run is executed on a VLAN |
| CSCvq65959 | 80% packets loss in route leaking environment after changing SVI IP address |
| CSCvq70392 | Reverted breakout interface on N77-M324FQ-25L fails to come up. |
| CSCvq71294 | LR transceiver stops transmitting laser when port unshut after a long shut |
| CSCvr04377 | ISIS Default route advertised to N7K won't be installed to RIB. |
| CSCvr05966 | Race in Flanker/MTM/L2FM can lead to learning gateway mac out local interface while SVI Up |
| CSCvr06297 | After upgrade from 7.3(2)D1(3a) to 8.2.2 on N7K, show tech/show tech det is not getting complete. |

Table 51 Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(5) Closed Caveats

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| CSCvr21201 | N7K: cryptographic-algorithm HMAC-SHA-xxx keys show up as unknown |
| CSCvr31478 | DATA CORRUPTION Tracebacks when adding N7K to SNMP Management |
| CSCvr34577 | OSPF is not Generating type 3 summary LSA 0.0.0.0 |
| CSCvr35592 | N77/F3 8.2(1) & (2) // Slow drain EB egress_timeout drops |
| CSCvr37274 | DHCP Relay in VXLAN BGP EVPN- missing suboptions |
| CSCvr52113 | f4/M3 bridge. Reset due to USD Failure. |
| CSCvg77231 | BGP stuck into Shut (NoMem) and neighbourship not formed |
| CSCvr08197 | N7k PIXM/PIXMc should attempt to recover if they get out of sync |

Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(4)

Table 52 Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(4) Closed Caveats

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCva90832 | TACACS non blocking connect failed with error code 98 |
| CSCvb55686 | NX-OS FSCK/format-bootflash there is a missing "space" in line 100 |
| CSCvc92277 | NFP crash after associating netflow-original flow record to active flow monitor |
| CSCvd69246 | Incomplete error message is seen for VIP overlaps in HSRP |
| CSCve18390 | RBAC user role name length inconsistencies |
| CSCve21405 | Inconsistent formatting for 'show interface' outputs collected through NXAPI using JSON |
| CSCve24672 | BGP routes not advertised to peer after shut/no shut of interface connected to peer |
| CSCvf31178 | N77/M3/VPLS/PIM: PIM-3-AVL_ERROR: AVL-tree operation ravl_insert() failed for PIM Assert FSM |
| CSCvf76652 | N7K : STP internal event-history tree timestamps deviation |
| CSCvf80182 | 802.1x re-authentication fails with non-default timer 30secs because of failure of server lookup |
| CSCvg00359 | N7K console hangs and not responsive |
| CSCvg08776 | Nexus VRF Route Leaking RIB Update Problem with BGP Network Statement |
| CSCvg23978 | N7K - nfp crash on F4/M3 module |
| CSCvg49084 | PortChannel Config VLAN information is not passed LC while ports move into PC from Indiv. |
| CSCvg58990 | passwordless ssh is not working as metnioned in the document for 6.x version |
| CSCvh18563 | After upgrade 9148S from 6.2(17) to 8.1(1) "logging origin-id" command is missing |
| CSCvh65567 | Can't delete ACL completely |

Table 52 *Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(4) Closed Caveats*

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| CSCvh68603 | MDS: when running ldap test "test aaa group username password" it results system switchover |
| CSCvi05327 | enhancements in fabric for apple cap |
| CSCvi45841 | Cannot configure "rmon halerm" after snmp-get-next -v1 |
| CSCvi54206 | Scheduler job breaks RBAC if the username has multiple roles assigned from the AAA server |
| CSCvi97093 | LSA type 4 not flushed in NSSA area |
| CSCvj07101 | Copying SNMP MIB using IPV6 causes a reload |
| CSCvj16168 | nxapi-server may send pure xml-encoded data in json-rpc reply |
| CSCvj33348 | N77-M348XP-23L/N77-SUP2E Linecard crash for IPFIB process followed by IFTMC crash |
| CSCvk16641 | ipv6 static route with next-hop as ipv6 address across the vxlan fabric does not get into URIB |
| CSCvk22156 | n7k/GOLD: temperature sensor message improvement |
| CSCvk60178 | M3 CB100: Remove 40G and insert of 100g in one port impact the traffic in adj port |
| CSCvm56314 | OTV VDC ignores dst IP in port-channel hash |
| CSCvm63999 | Issue with the BGP "pre-bestpath" point of insertion (POI) on Nexus7k |
| CSCvn09912 | N7k/F2E: 'Disabling PFC on port x since macsec is disabled' logs filling syslog |
| CSCvn21120 | "aaa bypass-user" option to bypass ACS authorization/accounting does not work |
| CSCvn24277 | M3: EOBC heartbeat failure in device DEV_EOBC_MAC |
| CSCvn25428 | Line card on Nexus7K will start forwarding traffic before routes are programmed |
| CSCvn42389 | ACLQOS Core with FEX on N77K |
| CSCvn61247 | N7K M3 Span destination port accepts by default incoming traffic. |
| CSCvn63538 | N7K: Entries in new created SVI mismatch between UFIB and URIB and communication fail using those |
| CSCvo09511 | CLI hangs for several minutes when applying certain interface-level commands |
| CSCvo10122 | N7k: eem config cannot be removed when standby sup is powered down |
| CSCvo11968 | %SYSMGR-2-SERVICE_CRASHED: Service "cdp" hasn't caught signal 6 (core will be saved). |
| CSCvo13456 | ISIS LSP flooding broken |
| CSCvo18971 | Instance bit map getting mis-programmed causing fib miss. |
| CSCvo22236 | Nexus 7k netstack crash |
| CSCvo23988 | 'show system internal iftmc info global' command include invalid character. |
| CSCvo28782 | Crash during Free of Filter Links |

Table 52 *Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(4) Closed Caveats*

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| CSCvo29766 | Nexus / NX-OS / Multicast PIM Join not sent when IPv4 unicast route has IPv6 next-hop (RFC 5549) |
| CSCvo34762 | IPv6 static routes may get missed in RIB on PKL/PL shut/unshut |
| CSCvo36285 | N9K BGP sessions unstable when TCP packets received from same source to multiple local addresses. |
| CSCvo44343 | N7K: Supervisor DIMM failure does not trigger Sup Failover. |
| CSCvo49272 | Only one static route is installed in RIB if ECMP paths are learnt via same next-hop |
| CSCvo51463 | N7K: VSH crash |
| CSCvo56362 | Nexus 5k crashed due to fabric_mcast hap reset |
| CSCvo68452 | Pending mroute entries persists after VRF is deleted |
| CSCvo70466 | L2MCAST crash due to null pointer dereference when searching AVL tree |
| CSCvo70810 | N9k bgp outbound route-map not working properly in L3VPN implementation |
| CSCvo78276 | LIF programmed to 0x0 for L3 VPN prefixes, after ECMP ports/port-channels are flapped |
| CSCvo90639 | N7K/N77 // TOS bits from IP header not being copied to MPLS EXP Bits in MPLS Header |
| CSCvo93018 | Malformed ISIS Hello packet due to extra GRE header |
| CSCvp19180 | N7K BFD - netstack crash |
| CSCvp25704 | Cli show top command does not have an exit option |
| CSCvp25875 | F3 card: show hardware flow ip command may cause process NFP to crash. |
| CSCvp30746 | MAC deleted from other PO member port where MAC has aged out, when non-aged port goes down. |
| CSCvp33458 | LISP: Forward-native cache persists after refreshed with more specific route. |
| CSCvp37275 | Nexus 7000 Automated tech-support on hap reset Supervisor Switchover not Functioning |
| CSCvp37629 | N7K-F3 module reload due to FLN_QUE_INTR_EB_P6_HL_ERR interrupt and EB lockup. |
| CSCvp37970 | N7k MPLS LDP label allocate prefix-list needs to be re-applied when changes are made to prefix-list |
| CSCvp38452 | MDS 32G module XBAR SYNC exceptionlog entries are missing meaningful information |
| CSCvp38858 | N7K Ethanalyzer Fails to Decode Internal Header with Ethertype 0xF003 |
| CSCvp45874 | N7K M3 PBR load-share does not redirect traffic as expected |
| CSCvp45929 | N7K Supervisor Switchover due to TACACS+ hap reset - bad file descriptor |
| CSCvp51579 | Nexus 7000 / M3 / not accepting filter acces-group command in erspan config |
| CSCvp58845 | After remove/add VRF, remote host routes not installed to URIB and report 'remote nh not installed' |
| CSCvp83475 | SDA: Invalid src ip address in VXLAN header on n7k border |

Table 52 *Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(4) Closed Caveats*

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| CSCvp98039 | N7K MPLS FIB programming issues after reload w/ M3 module |
| CSCvg71883 | Speed auto negotiate can not be disabled on FEX 1G SFP port |
| CSCvp57934 | Optimization of internal NXOS parameters |

Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(3)

Table 53 *Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(3) Closed Caveats*

| Identifier | Description |
|-----------------------------|--|
| CSCCup79623 | EEM:S5: show eem history events: not over writing after 50 applets |
| CSCCuw39988 | N5672 - NXAPI sandbox browser will not work over HTTPS port 443 |
| CSCCuw91064 | 'show ip access-list' output does not update/display statistics |
| CSCCuw99630 | Cisco NX-OS Authenticated SNMP Denial of Service Vulnerability |
| CSCCux44698 | SVI's go down on VPC primary, when peer-link is down |
| CSCCuz84018 | %RIP-3-RPM_LIB_API_FAILED log in regards to CSCum05295 |
| CSCCva49561 | Enhancement req : Securing NXAPI access |
| CSCCva75937 | port-profile configuration missed after reload |
| CSCCva95344 | F3 Line card reload |
| CSCCvb17413 | Unable to access NXAPI Sandbox(Non-default VDC) as VDC-Admin |
| CSCCvb27736 | IPSLA not allowing /31 point-to-point IP prefix x.x.x.0 |
| CSCCvc18092 | Traffic impact when adding VLAN under port-profile |
| CSCCvc42886 | N56xx - No SSH possible to device when root directory is full due to nxapi request |
| CSCCvc66360 | show port-channel load-balance forwarding-path is not correct |
| CSCCvc73543 | N7K adding ip address into object group stuck |
| CSCCve70445 | Bfd is not coming up with cts on M3 |
| CSCCvf10136 | Native vlan tagging not working after ISSU to 6.2.16 and reload |
| CSCCvf11898 | N7K/M3 Null0 route has DI of 0x0 and hits CPU |
| CSCCvf30935 | Eigrp routes flap if OSPF is removed from the switch |
| CSCCvf36683 | N7K-SUP2/E: eUSB Flash Failure or Unable to Save Configuration |
| CSCCvf39800 | FEX PS module status is incorrect |
| CSCCvf47348 | IPSLA ICMP-ECHO probes not coming up after reload |
| CSCCvf60001 | "show lldp neighbor details" doesn't list all neighbors |
| CSCCvf61926 | N7K // Ethalyzer does not gather FIP or FCoE traffic on F3 line card |
| CSCCvf69323 | One of the ports of F2 line card is not linking up |
| CSCCvf81891 | N7000 sends PTP packets incorrectly with ttl-1 |
| CSCCvf83946 | Memleak found at PIM |

Table 53 Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(3) Closed Caveats

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| CSCvf97669 | M1 line-card ifOutUcastPkts is zero when polling with snmpwalk |
| CSCvf99101 | feature poap operation failed on response timeout from service which leads to delay in POAP abort |
| CSCvg16920 | BGP community list missing in config when updated after reload |
| CSCvg18985 | ifInDiscards not matching # show interface mgmt0 counters errors on N7K |
| CSCvg38678 | M2 LC: Internal link stability issue does not error disable port-group HW Fail |
| CSCvg42792 | Running commands in 'routing-context vrf <x>' mode does not work on all commands |
| CSCvg44192 | bfd based static route not getting deleted during interface shut |
| CSCvg57540 | N7K Netflow M3: subinterface netflow sampler not working on breakout cable ports |
| CSCvg65330 | IPSLA Probe-ICMPv4 over VPC : continuous MTS message without proper dst-sap |
| CSCvg65643 | Connected devices are flapped though ports at N77-F324FQ-25 side are shutdown |
| CSCvg70139 | %ETHPORT-3-IF_UNSUPPORTED_TRANSCEIVER: Transceiver on interface Ethernet9/6 is not supported |
| CSCvg77643 | Nexus 7000 VDC not load start-up config about passphrase |
| CSCvg90880 | Clipper port-channel L3 Sub intf not generate netflow |
| CSCvg92762 | N7k with SUP1/6.2.12 continuously rebooting with aclmgr crash |
| CSCvg95207 | N7004 - L2 multicast traffic is sent to all SOC's |
| CSCvg95301 | Unable to save configs - service ipqosmgr failed to store its configuration (error-id 0x41170040) |
| CSCvg96060 | N7K - after changing peer-link config in VXLAN BUM traffic blackholed |
| CSCvh03195 | local prefixes not expected to be learned via SXP |
| CSCvh03275 | Under track list boolean or can't restore to running-config after copying startup-config and reload |
| CSCvh13852 | N7k Unable to send packet more than MTU size with cts manual configured on the port |
| CSCvh19090 | CVR-QSFP-SFP10G interface showing not connected after chassis cold boot |
| CSCvh19223 | ISSU failure when running 'show install all status' in separate window |
| CSCvh19585 | 8.2(0)SK(0.298) : N77-F4100 - eem_policy_dir core at fh_policy_cli_read_pattern |
| CSCvh21420 | IPv6 Static route with Link Local Address not installed as RNH |
| CSCvh25999 | N77K - Unable to configure input netflow monitor in Po |
| CSCvh30461 | "show routing vrf all ipv6 internal distribution" causes crash at u6rib |
| CSCvh54503 | After rip process restart only 8 ECMP routes are allowed |
| CSCvh54560 | After route flap next-hop count increase |
| CSCvh56282 | Physical VPC port which is in LACP I state is not brought down by VPC |

Table 53 Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(3) Closed Caveats

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCvh61904 | unable to remove duplicate entries in DNS group with cfs |
| CSCvh67120 | NX-OS netflow configuration cannot enable under p2p port-channel |
| CSCvh68148 | SSH terminal is stuck after rekey is enabled |
| CSCvh77171 | N7K M2 - multicast traffic to CPU blackholed due to RL and CoPP dropping all packets |
| CSCvh92510 | Multiple WCCP SG's on L3 interfaces will NOT remove TCAM entry when CE connected interface is DOWN |
| CSCvh95329 | N7K "ipfib" crashed |
| CSCvh98764 | NFM-2-VERIFY_FAIL: Verify failed - Client 0x82000146, Reason: Duplicate Sampler C, Interface |
| CSCvi08195 | VSH crash due to some special commands |
| CSCvi08392 | M3/F4 Flex Parser Cleanup and Conditional Changes for GTP |
| CSCvi09055 | BGP neighbor flap or slow convergence with outbound route-map coupled with aggressive timers. |
| CSCvi09665 | Unable to establish 10G link on N7K |
| CSCvi10474 | TACACS Authentication fails with "DNS cache fail" |
| CSCvi12032 | [N7k M3] GRE tunnel do not forward unicast/mcast traffic |
| CSCvi14840 | Nexus might crash after creating multiple MSDP mesh groups |
| CSCvi15800 | N7k - OTV Fast Convergence is delayed during AED switchover |
| CSCvi18966 | N77XX/M3:CBL forwarding on down port |
| CSCvi20373 | n7k ICMPv6 Packet too big Messages are not send after ISSU to 8.2(1) |
| CSCvi29201 | Sync timezone between FEX and N9K |
| CSCvi34298 | N77 routes IPv6 packets that are not destined to it |
| CSCvi37040 | netstack crash while redirecting "show tech-support netstack detail" to bootflash:/" |
| CSCvi38868 | N7K creates two MDT Data Groups when the VRF uses PIM ASM |
| CSCvi40689 | Fabric path isis interface shows MTU for vPC Peerlink incorrectly |
| CSCvi45642 | MDS 97xx: Incorrect state and no data for reason code/return code for svi enabled snmpd error logs |
| CSCvi47337 | Netstack should not process non Ethernet II encapsulated packets |
| CSCvi49478 | Same port# on different FEX can not ping if connected through M3 |
| CSCvi49900 | Formatting bootflash does not recreate .patch folder- SUP in boot loop |
| CSCvi50857 | N7K - BFD session for L3 protocol over fabricpath does not come up |
| CSCvi55885 | Inband driver does not strip headers from outbound FCoE frames when attempting to capture traffic |
| CSCvi58404 | Nexus Sup Module crash upon Netflow monitor application on the Interface |
| CSCvi61623 | N7K/N77 F3 module egress buffer lock |
| CSCvi62706 | N7k running VPC crash due to memory leak in VPC process |

Table 53 *Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(3) Closed Caveats*

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| CSCvi64957 | BFD over FabricPath: SUP and LC out of sync - happens on OIR |
| CSCvi73154 | N7K // Adding a 16th WSA Client causes the N7K to drop all clients continuously |
| CSCvi76485 | Duplicate Pkts observed due to PIM Assert not triggered |
| CSCvi77191 | N7K - adding kernel messages to OBFL for hung state |
| CSCvi78169 | N7K VPC Crash |
| CSCvi78715 | Netboot over EOBC fails if both supervisors were originally netbooted |
| CSCvi84074 | When HSRP enabled, Proxy ARP enabled N7K doesn't respond to unicast arp request |
| CSCvi87540 | N7K - HSRP libanycast cache does not sync to standby sup after changes to anycast bundle |
| CSCvi88803 | N7K linecard crash with aclqos hap reset |
| CSCvi89389 | Aclog crash after upgrading TAH EOR from Gplus to Hdev 531 and idle |
| CSCvi89817 | fln_que hap reset during issu. |
| CSCvi90921 | vPC config-sync abnormal cli is synced |
| CSCvi91299 | OTV process hang or crash post Overlay peer going up or down |
| CSCvi93529 | N7K/F348: LC specific commands not included in "show tech forwarding 13 multicast" |
| CSCvi96878 | LDB/ILM entries not present after VDL or linecard reload |
| CSCvj06233 | F3 card DOM issue |
| CSCvj06473 | System hap reset with sla_sender process crash |
| CSCvj06726 | N77XX/M3: Mac sync issue |
| CSCvj08912 | BFD is not coming up when authentication and hardware offload is used between N7K and ASR1k |
| CSCvj08973 | snmpd hap reset crash when snmpwalk on OID stpxMSTInstanceVlansMapped2k |
| CSCvj09037 | MPLS interface does not send ICMP type 3/code 4 (Fragmentation Needed and Don't Fragment was Set) |
| CSCvj09711 | N7K - Service "aclog" crash with PBR |
| CSCvj10306 | LTLs not deallocated in IM for broken out port after a no breakout is done on that port |
| CSCvj12608 | provide drop counter when packets are dropped due to incorrect ltl to vdc mapping in KLM vdc |
| CSCvj12978 | sup2:need mechanism to clear soft-voq once it gets stuck |
| CSCvj14367 | Regular zone changes disrupt ivr traffic |
| CSCvj14441 | PTP GM clock sync loss after switchover |
| CSCvj15110 | Nexus9k KIM crash on SUP failover |
| CSCvj17451 | Dynamic label not reassigned after static range defined and LDP shut/no-shut |

Table 53 Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(3) Closed Caveats

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCvj18266 | Unable to remove access-list with ERROR: Invalid argument on Nexus 3k/9k and n7k platforms |
| CSCvj19911 | Incorporate new firmware for Unigen into NX-OS due to logflash mount unsuccessful |
| CSCvj31589 | eth_port_channel crash in Nexus7K after "show port-channel internal lacp-channels <>" command |
| CSCvj36340 | FCoE pause drop threshold reached when VL is paused/resumed quickly |
| CSCvj46259 | FEX: Traffic lost on F2E-FEX L3 interface due to di-Itl-index programmed incorrectly |
| CSCvj46671 | APEX2/SUP3/F4100: sysmgr process crashes at system() call. |
| CSCvj47506 | eltn core observed upon shutting vPC port-channel with vlan translation enabled along mappings |
| CSCvj55192 | Kernel memory commands not working |
| CSCvj55813 | 'hardware ejector enable' command is not displayed in 'show run all' output |
| CSCvj58687 | Intermittent 51 second frame timeout drops without congestion |
| CSCvj58887 | Partner fails to set collecting bit in LACP PDU causes sequence timeout |
| CSCvj63743 | Nexus System Software Internal Network Restriction Bypass Vulnerability |
| CSCvj64036 | Kernel traces in nexus core files can't be decoded for kernel 3.4 version |
| CSCvj70275 | N7K %SYSMGR-2-VOLATILE_DB_FULL: high usage in /dev/shm |
| CSCvj77201 | user logged out from ssh session in user VDC when admin VDC is configured with exec-timeout |
| CSCvj84775 | PIM6 Anycast-RP failing to send Register-Stop |
| CSCvj87367 | MST regions out of sync after ISSU to 8.1(2a) |
| CSCvj94409 | When POAP is done, Maintenance mode profile config lost if switch reload |
| CSCvk01435 | M3- PTP Multicast-224.0.1.129 packet drop |
| CSCvk03597 | PTP GM clock sync loss after system reload, process restart |
| CSCvk04105 | N7K - NXAPI request fails when xml payload is larger than 10k |
| CSCvk10690 | Additional debugability for SLF LINK_GOOD_TO_FAULT_12 on N77-M348XP-23L |
| CSCvk10930 | N7K Interface stuck in LACP suspend after link flap with ethernet oam |
| CSCvk24889 | CN12710- OEM SFP(Vendor:AVAGO) reported unsupported when this interface UP or DOWN |
| CSCvk28290 | Fabricpath DCE mode of port-channel member inconsistent |
| CSCvk31556 | invalid source ip for inter vrf ping for /32 destination |
| CSCvk35035 | logging server vrf name in startup-config changed after reload |
| CSCvk38405 | N7k M3/F3/F4:Fragmented PIM BSR packets are CPU punted and dropped |
| CSCvk38474 | Suppress the bcast check on /31 VIP or pass mask from VIP to API if mask < 31 |
| CSCvk44309 | N7K iftmc crashed when tried to bring up gre tunnel |

Table 53 *Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(3) Closed Caveats*

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| CSCvk44722 | Evaluation of N3K/N3500/N5K/N7K/N9K/MDS for OpenSSH CVE-2016-8858 and CVE-2016-10012 |
| CSCvk45949 | When a private-vlan is the first extended vlan more than 64 ranges can be configured in OTV |
| CSCvk51138 | N7K Fabricpath :: MAC address not re-learned on broadcast ARP |
| CSCvk53943 | HSRP active replies arp request with physical mac address after preempt |
| CSCvk54735 | FCoE "uSecs VL3 is in internal pause rx state" increments when eth port is not currently paused |
| CSCvk55799 | STP BPDUS for pruned VLANs are reaching the cpu. |
| CSCvk56857 | MPLS BGP to OSPF redistribution DN bit not set |
| CSCvk58123 | In maintenance mode profile, a route-map in BGP is only applied on either inbound or outbound. |
| CSCvk64742 | EIGRP ExtCommunity lost in transit on Nexus7K |
| CSCvk68623 | IPv6 recursive nexthop is not working in VRF leaking setup |
| CSCvk68792 | NXOS: Netstack crash observed with active timer library in heap_extract_min |
| CSCvk68796 | EIGRP traceback when redistributing with match ip next-hop |
| CSCvk72354 | stale nexthop entry for ipv6 route in VRF leaking |
| CSCvk74490 | LDP flushes static label bindings after graceful restart completes |
| CSCvk75372 | N7K - self-originated LSAs subjected to MinLSArrival check |
| CSCvm01077 | LISP - SVI responds and allows ssh for non-existing hosts in the subnet |
| CSCvm02470 | POAP acl config is added to running-config after system bootup |
| CSCvm05636 | IP redirects disabled in configuration but enabled in ELTM |
| CSCvm09452 | N77-F348XP-23 kernel panic |
| CSCvm11792 | ISIS IPv6 multi-topology - fixing MT attached bit |
| CSCvm13449 | Stale Entries present in cli_acl_ifdb PSS on Standby Sup after Purge |
| CSCvm15461 | Evaluation of n7k-platform for CVE-2018-5391 (FragmentSmack) |
| CSCvm16677 | PSS memory leak in igmp_snoop for key type 0x04 and 0x0d |
| CSCvm19090 | DDB sanity check and client notification changes |
| CSCvm21746 | ospfIfIpAddress not working for specific index |
| CSCvm26010 | BGP allocates label before registering with ULIB |
| CSCvm26068 | N7K - Service "pim" crash |
| CSCvm27147 | N7K/F3 interfaces goes to Hardware Failure after creating SVI |
| CSCvm28899 | GARP/ARP does not trigger EID detection |
| CSCvm29785 | N7k BGP L2VPN VPLS Auto Discovery route not imported after route flaps |
| CSCvm32486 | PSS memory leak Type-0x0d on large burst of join/leave |
| CSCvm44595 | N7K Aclmgr memory leak on show ip access-list expanded cmd |
| CSCvm46017 | Netflow active timeout is not working as expected |

Table 53 Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(3) Closed Caveats

| Identifier | Description |
|------------|--|
| CSCvm50765 | Default route (track added) not getting advertised after box reload |
| CSCvm52059 | CPU Traffic Not Sent out on L3 VRF Interface |
| CSCvm64931 | N77:tcam utilization with QoS policy not increase |
| CSCvm65736 | N7k: ELAM release may trigger clp_elam crash/LC reload |
| CSCvm67806 | FabricPath - use PURGE instead of DELETE when LSA expire |
| CSCvm69204 | N77 who is HSRP active can not reply ARP if NIF is down |
| CSCvm73959 | N7K: ARP request from different subnet should be handled as error |
| CSCvm74036 | N7k MPLS LDP Advertise Label Prefix-List not properly applied |
| CSCvm74044 | PBR feature disabled after cold-boot upgrade to 8.3(1) |
| CSCvm84893 | boot.log file cause /mnt/pss 94 % After cold boot from 8.1.1 to 8.3.1.72 |
| CSCvm86801 | N5K running 7.1(5)N1(1) Service "snmpd" crash |
| CSCvm91348 | N7K/L2FM: MTS build up during higher MAC move between LC |
| CSCvm93582 | N7K/NTP: ensure monolithic time sync between active and standby |
| CSCvm99009 | Port Info missing in level 2 L2FM log message when MAC moves continuously at a high rate |
| CSCvn01786 | remove "show tech all binary" from "show tech fex" |
| CSCvn01886 | Nexus SW - Route missing in RIB while track object is up upon reload |
| CSCvn03958 | Drop OAM packets in KLM VDC |
| CSCvn08550 | N7K - 'ip routing multicast holddown' not working as expected |
| CSCvn13028 | "nfp" crash on module when configuring netflow |
| CSCvn14579 | F3 Egress buffer lockup handling |
| CSCvn22059 | N7K - aclqos crash |
| CSCvn25706 | bfd is down before it times out, which causes bgp down. |
| CSCvn27072 | N77:status in "show pc cli status" output shows "Commit in progress" |
| CSCvn28540 | Multicast packets with TTL=1 are routed and forwarded when OIF is not null |
| CSCvn28629 | MAC move/add/delete not detected on fabricpath after l2fm process restart |
| CSCvn32302 | M3 reload with SLF_VOQ_CPM_MSTR_INT_ADDRNE_ERR need more info |
| CSCvn36425 | N9K - aclmgr crash @ddb functions |
| CSCvn38330 | New mac learn triggers mac move with 2nd packet from host in fabricpath |
| CSCvn39414 | NXOS: Local VRF leaking failed after ip clear of specific route in dest VRF |
| CSCvn40407 | Port-channel running configuration does not show FEC mode when port-channel has no members |
| CSCvn40533 | BGP specific routes not advertized to labeled-unicast neighbor after aggregate removal |
| CSCvn44369 | NXOS advertises the pseudonode inconsistently in multitopology mode |

Table 53 Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(3) Closed Caveats

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCvn45757 | Incorrect credit programmed for N7K-F306CK-25 after cold boot 6.x/7.x to 8.x |
| CSCvn49527 | URIB missing Type-2 host route after host (mac-ip) move from local to remote VTEP |
| CSCvn50809 | sac_usd hap reset when standby supervisor becomes active on N7K 6.2(18) |
| CSCvn51301 | ARP crashed on BL while other BL comes online // ARP mbuf leak |
| CSCvn53847 | ELOAM: Syslog to show more info. Auto-recover error disabled interface due to dying gasp. |
| CSCvn59162 | VxLAN Type5 next-hop unchanged |
| CSCvn59937 | ISCM crash/core due to NAT enable under ITD configuration |
| CSCvn62162 | no vn-segment failed to run |
| CSCvn63102 | NVE failed to learn remote vtep RMAC after config change from DCNM/MW mode |
| CSCvn67179 | IPFIB process crash after NXOS upgrade. |
| CSCvn70922 | Static-oif functionality doesn't work on Nexus when group-range option is used |
| CSCvn79001 | BGP: md5 is missing on listening TCP socket after quick interface delete / re-add |
| CSCvn80406 | N7k setting VDC routing resource limits to max causes VDC to go in failed state |
| CSCvn82773 | N7K - ILM index for existing port allocated incorrectly to a different port after ISSU |
| CSCvn95608 | bgp nxos: RR status not cleared after neighbor is un-configured via "no neighbor X.X.X.X" |
| CSCvn97534 | Interrupt "FLN_QUE_INTR_EB_P2_ERR_U_PLEN_MP_ZRO_N_EOS" should be added for Egress buffer recovery. |
| CSCvn99156 | Incorrect number of prefixes sent if Candidate-RP list packet length greater than configured PIM MTU |
| CSCvn99680 | PTP - GM OFFSET 37 Seconds and Nexus 7K SR 685369201 |
| CSCvo09373 | N7700- N77-M348XP-23L- Vlan tagging uncorrect in local span |
| CSCvm14544 | DHCP relay source-interface does not work on N7K |
| CSCvs54872 | N7K SVI down (VLAN/BD is down) while there are active ports in vlan due to incorrect FLC counter |

Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(2)

Table 54 Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(2) Closed Caveats

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCUw40711 | Nexus - in.dcos-telnetd service crash |
| CSCUw86555 | ENH - N7K Silent/Unknown supervisor switchover |
| CSCUx87740 | N7K uses wrong MAC address for BFD when peer switches mac address |
| CSCva20758 | ISSU - TSH Gdb to upg Gdb Lead to SNMP Crash on MDS 9513 |
| CSCvc69075 | MAC address mismatch between SUP and LC after a VPLS failover. |
| CSCve01811 | vpc-config-sync fails with error message |
| CSCve78301 | N7k-PI: bps rate is incorrect under type qos policy-map |
| CSCve80468 | N7K/F2e/F3:Post Routed L3 MCast traffic forwarded on both the FTAG |
| CSCvf27235 | N7K: Improve Logging for Interrupt Fault CLP_LBD_INT_MEM_ECC_PORT_MAP_TBL_ECC_1ERR |
| CSCvf36683 | N7K-SUP2/E: eUSB Flash Failure or Unable to Save Configuration |
| CSCvf58207 | vPC+ Secondary does not suspend SVIs when Primary reachable via Fabricpath |
| CSCvf59067 | N7k-8.X- Eigrp SIA due to a query/update from non successor. |
| CSCvf66024 | PBR programming wrong adj index when N7K up with multiple PBR configured ports |
| CSCvf75002 | Don't refresh type-5 LSA for which route is not present in RIB |
| CSCvf77200 | n7k/l2vpn: FLUSH not requested upon DOWN->UP change |
| CSCvf79160 | OSPF type-5 routes blocked from RIB when table-map with permit route-map is applied |
| CSCvf87011 | M3 - NcpinfraInt Crash |
| CSCvg03991 | M3 linecard is parsing the Mobile IPv6 header incorrectly and assigning a drop interface index |
| CSCvg04072 | Cisco NX-OS System Software Patch Installation Command Injection Vulnerability |
| CSCvg04455 | N7K - RewriteEngineLoopback test failure does not error disable ports in non-default VDC |
| CSCvg10842 | Input discards after issu to 7.3 or 8.x code, egress throughput reduction for F3-100gig/40gig ports. |
| CSCvg11502 | Entering encapsulation mpls sub-menu and then exit in n7700 makes pseudowire to go down |
| CSCvg17452 | Nexus 7k router drops packets at VXLAN encap due to incorrect egress LIF programming |
| CSCvg23522 | Unable to remove the ACL from N7k |
| CSCvg24686 | SNMP v3 information leaking vulnerability |
| CSCvg25737 | URIB sends route notifications for broadcast routes when the client requests all-igp notifications |

Table 54 Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(2) Closed Caveats

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCvg27491 | F3 module goes HW faulty when using 1Gb Transceiver |
| CSCvg32741 | HA policy URIB crash@urib_ext_comm_on_rte_nib on 8.2.1 release |
| CSCvg34717 | Multicast CP packets are dropped by F2/F3 module |
| CSCvg44947 | Dropping GTP ipv6 packet |
| CSCvg45324 | Static mac programmed as dynamic for orphan mac |
| CSCvg46045 | post ISSU from 7.2.2 to 7.3.2.D1.2, on collector, the flow record templates show junk values |
| CSCvg50660 | Need Syslog when DHCP SAP has high MTS Queue Size |
| CSCvg61970 | Tacacs Daemon process crashes due to AAA timeouts |
| CSCvg67835 | IPSLA:sla responder memused reaching memlimit - memory not deallocated |
| CSCvg68573 | N7K/F2 - EG recovery improvements |
| CSCvg70469 | Drop MTS messages when DHCP SAP MTS Queue full. |
| CSCvg70868 | Nexus 7k Sees "ipfib" Crash on N77-F348XP-23 Linecard |
| CSCvg92062 | Post ISSU from 7.3.1 to 8.1.2 image, record templates show junk values |
| CSCvh02948 | After VDC reloaded native vlan mapping to VNI mismatch cause traffic disruptive |
| CSCvh04206 | Nexus 7000/7700 8.2(1) Unicast broken with wccp enabled |
| CSCvh05330 | M3-Fex: VSH crash on M3 module Tech support |
| CSCvh23286 | cmd_exec_error when executing show tech eigrp through python interpreter |
| CSCvh30932 | IP access list corruption after NX-OS upgrade |
| CSCvh32898 | VRF leaking in SDA: EVPN paths' parent ECMP doesn't update on RIT moves |
| CSCvh62554 | HSRP VIP is not reachable from Standby after ISSU between 8.x releases |
| CSCvh65347 | LDI collision seen after sup switchover |
| CSCvh69235 | N77 VRF stuck in 'Delete Holddown' after being deleted |
| CSCvh87165 | Don't set mpls-vpn flag in URIB for ipv4 LU to VRF leak |
| CSCvh87462 | M3: Mipv6 packet dropping |
| CSCvh87828 | lisp punt route nexthop not deleted/updated for all interfaces/routes after BGP nexthop change |
| CSCvi10829 | var/tmp 100% full on M3 linecards due to mfib_log.txt |
| CSCvi11059 | F2 linecard goes into a booting loop when more than 200 "vpc orphan-port suspend" are configured. |
| CSCvi12277 | FEX power supply, fan not populated in entPhysicalTable on N7k for version 8.2(1) |
| CSCvi34997 | N7K - XML sub agent initialization fails: xml session creation failed. Out of memory. |
| CSCuz92063 | Two paths created from BGP peer even w/o add-path cap exchanged + bgp cores @ bgp_brib_destroy_path. |

Table 54 *Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(2) Closed Caveats*

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCvh89092 | N7K - adding kernel nvram-messages to show tech. |
| CSCvg38672 | vpc self-isolation: vpc legs are up on local after all modules up when MCT down. |

Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(2a)

Table 55 *Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(2a) Closed Caveats*

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| CSCvh62554 | HSRP VIP is not reachable from Standby after ISSU between 8.x releases. |
| CSCvh14951 | IPv6 traffic flow blocked. |
| CSCvi23370 | HSRP VIP resolved on stand-by is missing after SSO. |
| CSCvi28057 | 812a DCNM Failure: POAP Script execution failed. |

Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(2)

Table 56 *Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(2) Closed Caveats*

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCUw40711 | Nexus - in.dcos-telnetd service crash |
| CSCUw86555 | ENH - N7K Silent/Unknown supervisor switchover |
| CSCvb74706 | N7K: F3 2s convergence time on module OIR |
| CSCvb86787 | Cisco Nexus 5K/6K/7K/9K/9500-R/MDS CLI Command Injection Vulnerability |
| CSCvb93995 | Cisco NX-OS Software removes ACL from VTY interface |
| CSCvc44015 | address-family ipv4 multicast path invalid in BGP but present in URIB |
| CSCvc56655 | Nexus 7k itd NAT destination issue |
| CSCvc69555 | Evaluation of N3K/N3500/N5K/N7K/N9K/MDS for OpenSSH vulnerability CVE-2016-10010 |
| CSCvc71792 | implement a knob to allow weak ciphers |
| CSCvd10140 | Dynamic Mac address has wrong DI (Destination index) on M2 |
| CSCvd72172 | Evaluation of N9k/N7k/N5k/N3k/MDS for NTP March 2017 |
| CSCvd74225 | N7K/F3: Constant EOBC heartbeat failure |
| CSCve01811 | vpc-config-sync fails with error message |
| CSCve06320 | Netflow - netflow/nfm not responding msg stuck in MTS Buffer |
| CSCve07101 | N7k/6.2(16) BGP not prepending as-path for certain prefixes in a prefix-list |
| CSCve12380 | CTS commands unavailable if medium p2p configured on a port channel |

Table 56 *Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(2) Closed Caveats*

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| CSCve34578 | Nexus 7000: cts hap reset on 7.3(1)D1(1) triggered when ASA failover happens |
| CSCve40271 | N7K crashes while opening startup-config |
| CSCve46211 | ethpcm crash when trying to allocate memory |
| CSCve47401 | N3K/N9K/N7K OSPF Rogue LSA with maximum sequence number vulnerability |
| CSCve51700 | Cisco FX-OS and NX-OS System Software CLI Command Injection Vulnerability |
| CSCve54480 | ARP ACL not working on M3 card |
| CSCve54860 | im_get_ifindex failure when creating some port-channel subinterfaces |
| CSCve61829 | Unable to access startup config though copy run start succeeds |
| CSCve65582 | config session pushing acls is causing fsm timeout and |
| CSCve66517 | Memleak in URIB_SHMEM_TLV_PTR (show routing ip unicast internal mem-stats shared detail) |
| CSCve70348 | MHBFD:HSRP vMAC being used by standby once during priority change so MH BFD sessions are flapping |
| CSCve78301 | N7k-PI: bps rate is incorrect under type qos policy-map |
| CSCve78734 | FHRP hello packet does not TX L3 interface |
| CSCve80218 | ULIB process corrupted, producing route leakage between VRFs |
| CSCve87784 | BGP Process Crash when receiving AS Path longer than 255 |
| CSCve93651 | Broken VRF Due to RD Change in BGP |
| CSCve99902 | Cisco Nexus Series Switches CLI Command Injection Vulnerability |
| CSCve99925 | Cisco NX-OS System Software CLI Command Injection Vulnerability |
| CSCvf18050 | FEX: routed sub-interface stop forwarding post fex-fabric uplink reload |
| CSCvf29432 | Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Switches Privilege Escalation via sudo |
| CSCvf31132 | Cisco NX-OS System Software Management Interface Denial of Service Vulnerability |
| CSCvf33147 | F3 - xbar sync failed during module bringup after upgrade N77-F312CF-26 ver 1.1 |
| CSCvf58207 | vPC+ Secondary does not suspend SVIs when Primary reachable via Fabricpath |
| CSCvf66000 | static ARP might point to wrong physical interface |
| CSCvf66024 | PBR programming wrong adj index when N7K up with multiple PBR configured ports |
| CSCvf73007 | Access list is failing for SNMPv3 in N7k |
| CSCvf77200 | n7k/l2vpn: FLUSH not requested upon DOWN->UP change |
| CSCvf77327 | ARP Performance Improvement when ARP suppression is enabled |
| CSCvf87011 | M3 - NcpinfraInt Crash |

Table 56 *Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(2) Closed Caveats*

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCvg04072 | Cisco NX-OS System Software Patch Installation Command Injection Vulnerability |
| CSCvg04455 | N7K - RewriteEngineLoopback test failure does not error disable ports in non-default VDC |
| CSCvg10842 | Input discards after issu to 7.3 or 8.x code, egress throughput reduction for F3-100gig/40gig ports. |
| CSCvg11502 | Entering encapsulation mpls sub-menu and then exit in n7700 makes pseudowire to go down |
| CSCvg17452 | Nexus 7k GOLF router drops packets at VXLAN encap due to incorrect egress LIF programming |
| CSCvg24686 | SNMP v3 information leaking vulnerability |
| CSCvg27491 | F3 module goes HW faulty when using 1Gb Transceiver |
| CSCvg34717 | Multicast CP packets are dropped by F2/F3 module |
| CSCvg44947 | Dropping GTP ipv6 packet |
| CSCvg45324 | Static mac programmed as dynamic for orphan mac |
| CSCvg46045 | Post ISSU from 7.2.2 to 7.3.2.D1.2, on collector, the flow record templates show junk values |
| CSCvg50660 | Need Syslog when DHCP SAP has high MTS Queue Size |
| CSCvf36683 | N7K-SUP2/E: eUSB Flash Failure or Unable to Save Configuration |

Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1)

Table 57 *Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1) Closed Caveats*

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCvg10045 | Vxlan fnL UI - ipfib core during ISSU from 8.1.1 to 8.2.1 |
| CSCvf94693 | 8.2.1:- memory leak for ARP process |
| CSCvf81424 | sh ip arp statistics validate-xml shows "The output is invalid" |
| CSCvf83621 | show ip arp suppression-cache <summary> <statistics> shows "output is valid" |
| CSCvf51507 | BFD neighborship does not come up with OTV site-vlan as bd |
| CSCvf35516 | BFD session doesn't come up if the interface is configured with RAACL in flexible bank chaining mode |
| CSCvf55349 | m2 flexible bank chaining configs/feature is not getting removed while moving from 8.2.1 to 8.1.1 |
| CSCvf17859 | MKA interfaces may error disable on module reload with more than 48 P2P sessions |
| CSCvf85857 | Bridge-domain L2vpn vfi context not deleting after no bridge-domain <id> |
| CSCvf00967 | MTU on int pseudowire configured, but not effective |

Table 57 Cisco NX-OS Release 8.2(1) Closed Caveats

| Identifier | Description |
|------------|--|
| CSCve90065 | system switchover and LC reload, Xconnect session not come up |
| CSCvf77032 | Few SH BFD sessions are flapping on ISSU with MH + SH BFD (echo disabled) |
| CSCvf42053 | F3 Phy vPCs - Post fabric port-channel flap, it takes 3 mins for multicast traffic to converge |
| CSCvf85636 | show ip igmp some option throwing an error for validate-xml option |
| CSCva19035 | "match ipv6 multicast group-range" option not working |
| CSCvf66675 | %PIM6-3-RWSEM_LOCK_FAIL traceback seen after VDC reload |
| CSCvf92758 | 8.2.1 S9 - Xml validation is failing for "show ip pim rp" cmd |
| CSCvf85600 | cmd_path_get: invalid attribute index 1 component 119 for "show ip pim route l validate-xml" |
| CSCvf15194 | ip pim state limit doesn't take effect with vrf leak |
| CSCvf16704 | LHR takes 9 min to get converged with 2000 routes on 10 vrf |
| CSCvf85662 | show ip mroute detail is throwing an error for validate-xml |
| CSCvg08603 | show ip static-route multicast output not xmlised |
| CSCvf04475 | N77/MVPN: 3 minutes mcast duplication upon PE-P link flap |
| CSCvf04251 | N77/MVPN: unexpected mcast duplication upon reloading and restoring P router |
| CSCvf86088 | validate-xml fails for "sh otv isis route" |
| CSCve84229 | MKPDU is detected as "Unknown type" in ethanalyzer |
| CSCvf62523 | Routes are stuck in RIB cleanup process due RD is down for some VRF's |
| CSCvf84063 | lisp core on duplicate detection of multiple hosts |
| CSCve07881 | configure replace Fails when trying to do no interface overlay 1000. |
| CSCvf92504 | CR: IPSLA probes modification fails with DEL DB contents and with syntax error for vrf context |
| CSCux36446 | SSTE: Vinci/Leaf: DAEMON-2-SYSTEM_MSG: fatal: login_init_entry |
| CSCvf80232 | QSA (40G to 10G): Link comes up after multiple flaps on OIR of SFP |
| CSCvf85238 | QSA optic: Link is up in remote side while Link is in not connected state in local |
| CSCve62904 | CR failed with ERROR: 1 or more interfaces are from a module of type not supported by this vdc |
| CSCvg10842 | Input discards after ISSU to Cisco NXOS 7.3 or 8.x release, egress throughput reduction for F3-100gig/40gig ports. |

Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(1)

Table 58 *Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(1) Closed Caveats*

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| CSCvb17981 | CTS CoA ACK not sent via ip radius source-interface |
| CSCvc55250 | RADIUS CoA ACK sent with incorrect authenticator |
| CSCvc46038 | After Adjmgr stateful restart messages held |
| CSCur64880 | bfd session flap after enabling BFD echo-interface on Loopback1 int |
| CSCvd85372 | MHBFD: All MH BFD sessions flap once on rehosting via LC reload |
| CSCve12380 | CTS commands unavailable if medium p2p configured on a port channel |
| CSCvd08898 | Hash-algorithm HMAC-SHA-1 can't be configured on F3 linecards, after upgrading to 7.3.x |
| CSCvd48792 | Processes should clear /var/tmp logs periodically |
| CSCvd51905 | M3-M2 RFC2544 72 L2U port full-mesh throughput test - frame loss |
| CSCvd56803 | M3-M2 10G Performance Issue with 256 Frame Size |
| CSCvd25258 | Bogus DHCP GIADDR being used for DHCP Smart Relay post ISSU |
| CSCuy29923 | Event manager configuration is out of order in start-up configuration |
| CSCvb28656 | Puts sends output to syslog, not the controlling terminal |
| CSCvd38589 | Empty field is seen and Mac's are not secured in Avalon image |
| CSCvd58766 | N7k:Monitor port has VLAN membership although no config present |
| CSCvc78278 | NXOS/ETHPM: Traffic not forwarded after port change from Channeling to Individual |
| CSCvd29188 | Eb drop counter is showing stats doubled the real eb drops |
| CSCvd16811 | M3 IntLoopback is not running on link down and XCVR not inserted ports |
| CSCvd53833 | N7K: "IFTMC PD commit db search failed" error msg post ISSU to 7.2 |
| CSCvd16210 | Incorrect output structure for commands related to per vrf configuration. |
| CSCvc69075 | MAC address mismatch between SUP and LC after a VPLS failover. |
| CSCvb64844 | N7k/vPC+ - L2 loop cause FP core Port not copy CE MAC address |
| CSCvd40018 | BFD packets leaving LC CPU have a vlan id of 0 when egress lookup on flanker |
| CSCvd70168 | N77/MVPN: Mcast duplication upon clear ip route * on PE node |
| CSCvc62084 | STP BA Inconsistent on port-channel interface when native vlan does not exist |
| CSCvc67913 | Error: AAA authorization failed for command:show version, AAA_AUTHOR_STATUS_METHOD=16(0x10) |
| CSCvc42886 | No SSH possible to device when root directory is full due to nxapi request |
| CSCvb84735 | NTP sync issue with ntp distribute upon image upgrade due to incorrect vrf id |
| CSCvc90796 | Sync with NTP servers lost intermittently |
| CSCvd88316 | Return value is incorrect for object-tracking configuration - VTS config push will fail |

Table 58 Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(1) Closed Caveats

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| CSCvc65466 | OTV fails to advertise mac after a mac move |
| CSCvc95126 | High CPU caused by VSH after show tech-support issued |
| CSCvc04030 | Setting terminal password breaks sftp/scp transfer operation on N7K |
| CSCvd37212 | M3 vPC Scale: VSH cored after add/remove "feature vpc" and its related configurations |
| CSCvd17129 | RBH mis programmed after removing interfaces from vpc and reusing the interface as standalone port |
| CSCvb93865 | Nexus77: routing failover time increased 1sec after version up from 6.2(14) to 7.3(1)D1(1) |
| CSCvb10344 | ISSU add "port-channel load-balance src-dst ip type invalid fex all" cfg |
| CSCvc32466 | Autoconfig for DCI: VRF stuck on box after reload and add/remove triggers |
| CSCvc46743 | N7k: Traffic from pvlan hosts blackholed when pinging primary SVI |
| CSCvc54555 | F3: DTAG TTL 1 packets have to be rate-limited |
| CSCvc09777 | %SYSMGR-2-VOLATILE_DB_FULL: System volatile database usage is unexpectedly high at 81%. |
| CSCvd86332 | EIGRP routers stopped propagating default route. |
| CSCvd04835 | Old connected route is not removed from EIGRP topology table |
| CSCvc81179 | Nexus7k ISIS crash at txlist_tq_remove_node |
| CSCvc51500 | LISP hand off on Nexus7K does not work in NX-OS 7.3 |
| CSCve20025 | LISP crash during vdc reload |
| CSCvc91548 | Incorrect forwarding address is set to OSPF type-5 LSA of summarized route |
| CSCvc30847 | OSPF LSA not withdrawn from Nexus when interface is down |
| CSCvd08029 | SNMPD crash when RIPv2 authentication is enabled and RIPv2-MIB::rip2IfConfAuthType is being polled |
| CSCvc56655 | Nexus 7k itd NAT destination issue |
| CSCvd78869 | N7K10G: SMARTC crashed when ISSU from 7.3.0 to 8.1.1 |
| CSCvb32808 | statsprofler crash with no space in sap STATSPROFILER SAP |
| CSCvd19647 | FEX HIF VPC has STP port-type edge and bpduguard disabled on VPC secondary |
| CSCvb48317 | N7K: Some static routes set BFD remain after disabled I/O module though BFD states have been down. |
| CSCvd40091 | F3 FEX Scale: SNMP MIB WALK errored out "Reason: resourceUnavailable" |
| CSCvb65414 | logging server vrf goes unknown after switchover |
| CSCvc57098 | Syslog MTS recv_q buffer filling up when "logging source-interface" configured |
| CSCvd23076 | TACACS crashes when buffer limit (>2072) is crossed for valid command arguments |
| CSCvd64752 | Nexus Switch Booting In Fabricpath Mode Transit Needs To Send Notification |
| CSCvc46028 | On N7k UDLD does not work interface is configured as promiscuous. |

Table 58 *Cisco NX-OS Release 8.1(1) Closed Caveats*

| Identifier | Description |
|------------|--|
| CSCvd74634 | UFDM does not download route to line card after ISSU SMU |
| CSCvd77099 | Load sharing is not happening for OTV UDP encap traffic on F3 or M3 cards |
| CSCvc49851 | MST instance configurations delayd to get synced or failed |
| CSCvb93352 | N7K - Loops VTP v3 update on peer-link between vPC peers |
| CSCvc55528 | WCCP crashed due to memory leak - WCCP_MEM_msg_control_packet |
| CSCvb46891 | N7K CoPP: Require stats per forwarding engine for all module types |
| CSCvd44475 | Multicast traffic loss during FP switch id change |
| CSCvd17080 | Need to sym-link /usr/bin/python to /isan/bin/python |
| CSCvb86602 | % Next-hop cannot be local address in same or different vrf |
| CSCvg10842 | Input discards after ISSU to Cisco NXOS 7.3 or 8.x release, egress throughput reduction for F3-100gig/40gig ports. |

Resolved Caveats—Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0(1)

Table 59 *Cisco NX-OS Release 8.0(1) Closed Caveats*

| Identifier | Description |
|------------|---|
| CSCvb84395 | CTS: M3 module failure with log enabled deny policies |
| CSCvc07445 | RISE ISCM CLIs changed to SC_ENGINE |
| CSCuz60225 | Special Characters are not handled by NXAPI |
| CSCuz82684 | aclqos crash on large acl with scale object groups |
| CSCuw03713 | N7K: Layer 2 (L2) packet not dropped on length mismatch |
| CSCvb40562 | N7K: F3 module crash in ncpinfraInt service during FIB update |
| CSCvc10229 | ISSU to 801 should be blocked if RISE feature is configured |
| CSCvb95725 | AdjMgr crash during stress from ARP |
| CSCux97309 | SSTE: [Longevity2] CFS MTS buffer leak |
| CSCva84959 | F2 1G port fails to recover after remote end comes back up |
| CSCuy02586 | vPC+ both switches learn mac address on peer-link on receiving garp |
| CSCuz10518 | Nexus got dot1x hap reset |
| CSCut94161 | EEM: Configuration failed with: 0x412c000d validation timed out |
| CSCvb14045 | DNL bit cleared on Port-Security port-channel after member into initial |
| CSCuf47376 | Trunk/FEX FPC port config removed by "system def switchport fabricpath" |
| CSCva16707 | F3 - static MAC programmed for TCAM Bucket0 |
| CSCva66159 | debounce timer not honored for 1G/SGMII mode on 10/1 F3 module |
| CSCva63984 | F3: Port stuck in 10G mode when QSFP w/ breakout is removed before conf |
| CSCuy82996 | N7k F3 40gig fex fabric links flap continuously to FEX 2348UPQ |
| CSCvb23556 | MDSNG : callhome crashed sig6 while replaying configs |

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| CSCuu64415 | hmm crash after removing vlan on peer link from suspended |
| CSCva94583 | FP: Anycast HSRP stuck in Init state after VDC reload |
| CSCvb39993 | n7k/hsrp anycast: incorrect active hold timer after timer config change |
| CSCva16041 | N7K: HSRP holdtimer doesn't reset when receiving HSRP hello |
| CSCva24715 | Nexus Anycast HSRP crashes when VLAN string is more than 1000 |
| CSCva74462 | N7K w/ Sup 2 Engine Incorrectly Punts MPLS Traffic to Control Plane |
| CSCvb26949 | DFA auto-config profile refresh failure due to IPv6 address change |
| CSCvb27539 | Nexus 7004 6.2.14 IPv6 connected L3 interface not showing up in RIB |
| CSCus83776 | ITD: Can't advertise the route for VIP |
| CSCva11756 | vPC+: Wrong ESDB info due to changing port-channels having VPC's |
| CSCva13788 | post ISSU, bfdc crashed due session data structure corruption |
| CSCuz75979 | N7k interface counters are not being updated. |
| CSCvb12189 | SNMP Timeout Requesting IldpRemManAddrOID on Certain Interfaces |
| CSCvb30818 | IGMP Snooping Mrouter port state is not synced during bootup in VPC |
| CSCvb61043 | vPC Auto-recovery doesnt kick-in after reload with keep-alive down |
| CSCuz53597 | N7K does not advertise implicit-null label as an Edge-LSR should do |
| CSCvb31890 | Tracebacks on MPLS TE |
| CSCuy62745 | Master Bug to port fix for 2348 Issues from N5k to N7k,N9k |
| CSCuy14606 | enhance system internal mem for sysmgr @ LC level |
| CSCuu15632 | Invalid PI error, configuring static nat without carving Tcam for NAT |
| CSCuy04933 | Wrong timestamps in netflow data |
| CSCva81638 | N7K Netflow F3/M3: Rate limiter default value incorrectly programmed |
| CSCvb17413 | Unable to access NXAPI Sandbox(Non-default VDC) as VDC-Admin |
| CSCuz44147 | Evaluation of N9k/N7k/N5k/N3k/MDS for NTP April 2016 CVEs |
| CSCux95101 | Evaluation of N9k/N7k/N5k/N3k/MDS for NTP January 2016 CVEs |
| CSCuz92661 | Evaluation of N9k/N7k/N5k/N3k/MDS for NTP June 2016 CVEs |
| CSCuw84708 | Evaluation of N9k/N7k/N5k/N3k/MDS for NTP October 2015 CVEs |
| CSCvb02494 | N7K OTV with BFD configured / BFD Session Flaps on System Switchover |
| CSCuh22289 | N7k Enh: "terminal log-all" functionality should be default |
| CSCva25803 | NX-OS route-map fails to parse v4-mapped IPv6 address |
| CSCuz98928 | NX-OS: pipe not recognized as special character by 'exclude' cli filter |
| CSCvb31113 | N7K PTP Process crash with NULL pointer mts_wrap_p |
| CSCva61554 | aclqos crash due to port configuration default dscp one-to-one mapping |
| CSCvb49085 | n7k M3: Shaping policy causes interfaces to go to suspended state and IntPortloopback to fail |
| CSCux77223 | bestpath run in vrf - route gets deleted |
| CSCvb44776 | BGP crashes due heartbeat failure after asserts |
| CSCvb14569 | frequent no rd and rd config can get vrf stuck in down state |

| Identifier | Description |
|-----------------------------|--|
| CSCva79760 | IPV6 link local only BGP peering leads to installing wrong adjaency |
| CSCuu06829 | SUP switchover causes duplicate connection on switchover device |
| CSCcuy07502 | In show running, ffff is missing from the v4 mapped v6 address. |
| CSCuu78729 | EIGRP can install non-successor to RIB in case of ECMP paths |
| CSCvb99376 | N7K send Candidate Default bit in the EIGRP update |
| CSCva83066 | Eigrp loop, route not flushed from topology table |
| CSCcuy77045 | configuring "mpls ldp sync" removes "mpls traffic-eng router-id" command |
| CSCuz67595 | Incorect IGP metric calculation for ISIS |
| CSCcuy99477 | Change metrictype of redistributed routes from MPBGP-OSPF from E2 to E1 |
| CSCcuv66399 | Forwarding address not set in OSPF for routes w/ different prefix length |
| CSCcux69728 | LSA stuck in DB |
| CSCuw03410 | Nexus 6.2.x OSPF taking long time in LSA generation |
| CSCvb16035 | NxOS ABR in OSPF totally stubby area does not originate default LSA |
| CSCcuz18971 | old/inactive area-ids are not cleared from the ospf db |
| CSCcut11150 | OSPF max-metric doesn't work when startup timer value is default |
| CSCcuv81861 | OSPF NSSA sending type 7 LSA after converted to regular area |
| CSCuw27044 | OSPFv3 takes 30 min to install route when using link-local addresses |
| CSCvb06742 | OTV SAP ignores MTS high water mark warnings |
| CSCcuy89746 | OTV VDC crashes after remote command "reload ascii" |
| CSCcuz51928 | icmpv6 crashes because of access to a non-readable memory region. |
| CSCva11364 | ARP hap rest |
| CSCcux63096 | CSCuw89606 and CSCcut84448 |
| CSCcuq72316 | N7K:Static route leak w/ unconfig/config SVIs cause traffic black hole |
| CSCcuz55002 | BGP table with no nexthop when nexthop learnt thro LU |
| CSCuu35152 | URIB service crash on N7K running 5.2(9) |
| CSCcut46704 | vman service may crash unexpectedly |
| CSCvb48568 | Evaluation of N9k/N7k/N5k/N3k/MDS for OpenSSL September 2016 CVEs |
| CSCcuy78340 | IP SLA udp jitter v2 time out when no timestamp from netstack |
| CSCcuz46882 | rttMonEchoAdminTargetAddress not responding if part of address is zero |
| CSCcuy19010 | SNMPd causes boot loop after reload with unload-MIB configuration |
| CSCuw76278 | NX-OS - Netstack panic crash due to buffer lockup |
| CSCva60566 | conflicting features not prevented with bank mapping enabled |
| CSCcuv70053 | Mode access interface on AA FEX inactive after reload vPC primary |
| CSCcus61633 | N7000 ACLs are not case sensitive |
| CSCvb76929 | N7k: ACL's are not programmed into team |
| CSCvb71127 | N7K LC fail to boot up due to "LC insertion sequence failure" |
| CSCcuz91706 | Username limited to 28 characters causes issue for vmtracker feature |

| Identifier | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| CSCvb04007 | FEX A/A: Convergence takes 5-6 secs on FPC secondary "no shut" |
| CSCvb79120 | N7k/2348UPQ: packet incorrectly forwarded out of HIF ports on port flap |
| CSCva90035 | VRRP VIP not Programmed |
| CSCva72823 | VTP type-2 configuration incompatible on VTPV2_VPC Regression |
| CSCvc18137 | MPLS TE: ipfib crash after forwarding restart |

Upgrade and Downgrade

To perform a software upgrade or downgrade, follow the instructions in the Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Software Upgrade and Downgrade Guide, Release 8(x). For information about an In Service Software Upgrade (ISSU), see

<https://www.cisco.com/c/dam/en/us/td/docs/dcn/tools/nexus-7k-issu-matrix/index.html>

Related Documentation

Cisco Nexus 7000 documentation is available at the following URL:

<http://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/support/switches/nexus-7000-series-switches/tsd-products-support-series-home.html>

The Release Notes for upgrading the FPGA/EPLD is available at the following URL:

http://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/td/docs/switches/datacenter/sw/7_x/epld/epld_rn_72.html

Cisco NX-OS documents include the following:

Cisco NX-OS Configuration Guides

Cisco Nexus 7000 series configuration guides are available at the following URL:

<http://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/support/switches/nexus-7000-series-switches/products-installation-and-configuration-guides-list.html>

Cisco NX-OS Command References

Cisco Nexus 7000 series command references are available at the following URL:

<http://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/support/switches/nexus-7000-series-switches/products-command-reference-list.html>

Obtaining Documentation and Submitting a Service Request

For information on obtaining documentation, submitting a service request, and gathering additional information, see the monthly *What's New in Cisco Product Documentation*, which also lists all new and revised Cisco technical documentation, at:

<http://www.cisco.com/en/US/docs/general/whatsnew/whatsnew.html>

Subscribe to the *What's New in Cisco Product Documentation* as a Really Simple Syndication (RSS) feed and set content to be delivered directly to your desktop using a reader application. The RSS feeds are a free service and Cisco currently supports RSS version 2.0.

Cisco and the Cisco logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Cisco and/or its affiliates in the U.S. and other countries. To view a list of Cisco trademarks, go to this URL: www.cisco.com/go/trademarks. Third-party trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective owners. The use of the word partner does not imply a partnership relationship between Cisco and any other company. (1721R)

© 2024 Cisco Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.

